### FACULTY OF ALLIED MEDICAL SCIENCES ACADEMIC REGULATIONS BACHELOR OF PHYSIOTHERAPY (BPT)

### **PREAMBLE**

The Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) undergraduate degree course is a 4-years and 6 months (8 Semesters and 6 months (26 Weeks) internship) fulltime program. The program is generic in nature and has a component of additional learning of one area leading to another area with choice-based study in the final year to focus the career development based on Student's interest. The program focuses on overall development of the student including Language and Soft skills, Emergency care and Professional Ethics. Psychosomatic aspects of training are a component through all the areas.

### **NOMENCLATURE:**

The Program will be referred to as a Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT).

#### **GRADUATE ATTRIBUTES:**

No.	Attribute
1	Professional with strong foundation of Physiotherapy principles and practice
2	Problem-solver who is capable of diagnosing, planning and executing a comprehensive patient care
	Effective communicator with patients, colleagues, healthcare professionals and other stake holders in day to day interactions
4	Researcher with an aptitude for research using evidence based practice for clinical decision making
5	Lifelong learner who engages in continuous self up-gradation and professional development
	Facilitator for building and maintaining a strong committed team, collaborate, and promote advancement of the Physiotherapy profession
7	Professional with integrity, ethical practice, compliant with policies, procedures and directives
8	Responsible towards environment, eco-conservation and sustainability practices
9	Engages in providing Physiotherapy and healthcare services to the community

### PROGRAM OUTCOME:

Program Outcome (PO) Number	Program Outcomes for BPT Graduate
PO 1	Knowledge and Skills
PO 2	Planning and Problem-Solving Abilities
PO 3	Communication
PO 4	Research Aptitude
PO 5	Professionalism and Ethics
PO 6	Leadership
PO 7	Societal Responsibilities
PO 8	Environment and Sustainability
PO 9	Lifelong Learner

### **ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:**

Eligibility of a candidate for admission to Bachelor of Physiotherapy Program will be according to the regulations for admission decided by Dr. D.Y. Patil Vidyapeeth, Pune.

### **DURATION OF THE PROGRAM:**

The duration of Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) Program shall be of four academic years (8 semesters) and six months of Compulsory Rotatory Internship. It shall have 8 semesters, each having a span of 20 weeks of working, of which the teaching and learning program shall not be less than 16 weeks of course (subject) duration (672 clock hours) excluding the time scheduled for examination and evaluation process of the university and college. It includes 6 months (26 weeks) internship leading to degree that equips the student with analytical and hands-on skills. Each academic year shall comprise of two semester viz. Odd and Even semesters. Odd semesters

shall be from July/August to December and Even Semesters shall be from January to June. Total hours of BPT program are 6468 hours [5376 (I Sem. to VIII Sem.) +1092 (Internship)]

### **MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION:**

English shall be the medium of instruction for all the courses of study and for the examinations.

### **FACULTY/STUDENT RATIO:**

The Teacher: Student ratio should be such that the number of teachers to the number of students admitted per year is 1:5.

### CLINICAL TRAINING OUTLINE OF THE PROGRAM

Clinical training comprises of formal and practical "real-life" learning experiences provided for students to apply classroom knowledge and skills in the clinical environment. Experiences would include those of short and long duration (Supervised Clinical Training& Internships) and those that provide a variety of learning experiences (e.g., Rotations on different units within the same practice setting, rotations between different practice settings within the health care system) to include comprehensive care of patients across the life span and related activities. Each student will be under the supervision of a faculty at the clinical Training site who directly instructs and supervises students during their clinical learning experiences.

#### ATTENDANCE:

A student must have a minimum of 80% attendance to be eligible to take up the examinations. Only those students who have pursued a regular prescribed course of study for the semester will be allowed to appear in the University Examinations that are held at the end of their respective semesters.

### **CONDONATION OF ATTENDANCE:**

There shall be no condonation of attendance in graduate studies. (However, 5% compensation shall be permitted with the discrete permission of the authorities in case of epidemic illness only.)

### **EXAMINATIONS AND ASSESSMENT:**

- 1. The examination for the BPT degree will consist of both formative and summative pattern: Written assignment as required or stipulated by the teacher, clinical, oral and practical examinations as the case maybe.
- 2. For each course, two internal assessment examinations (one Periodical & one Preliminary examination) shall be conducted by the faculty at specified intervals, during the course of the semester, will be calculated and simplified for 20% of the final total of the University marks and submitted to the Head of the Institution for including in the University examination. The Periodical theory tests shall be in MCQ pattern (Blended mode- Online through ERP system in college premises/Offline mode) &Practical shall be as OSCE /OSPE/SPOTS/Demonstration form as applicable. However, the Prelims exam shall be as per the University Examination pattern.
- 3. For the Supervised Clinical/Practical Training of the respective semester, student should complete the assignments, records, journals, case submissions, case presentations, as applicable per course. The SPT/SCT shall carry 5 marks and submitted to the Head of the Institution for including in the University practical examination.
- 4. Student should pass in the Internal Assessment exams with 35% to appear for the University examinations. Continuous clinical assessment will be carried out though out the semester.
- 5. Duration for theory/written examination Internal/University shall be of Three Hours (3 Hrs) for 80 marks paper and Two Hours (2hrs) for 40 marks paper.

### CRITERIA FOR PASSING UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION:

To pass the University Examination:

1. A candidate must pass in two heads of passing i.e. theory and practical separately at the same time.

- 2. In the theory exam, the candidate must obtain 50 % of the total marks to pass theory exam irrespective of the parts.
- 3. In practical exam, the candidate must obtain 50% of total marks to pass practical exam.
- 4. A candidate must obtain an aggregate of 50% to pass in the respective Course (subject).

### **RULES FOR ATKT:**

The candidate shall be promoted to subsequent semester (from I semester to II semester, II semester to IV semester, III semester to IV semester, VI semester to VI semester, VI semester to VII semester, VII semester to VIII semester, of study. However, he/she must pass in these courses within six months. To appear for subsequent examinations, he/she must pass in all courses of the previous semester (i.e., a candidate shall be promoted from I semester to II semester even if he/she has failed in two course or less, the candidate shall be permitted to appear for both I & II semester during his/her term of second semester. However, he/she shall not be permitted to appear for the III semester unless he/she completely clears the first semester, this continues for rest of the semesters). A candidate failing in more than two courses will not be permitted to proceed to next class. It is mandatory for the candidate to pass in all courses of the previous odd semester to be eligible for the next odd semester, and to pass in all courses of the previous even semester to be eligible for the next even semester. The candidate shall be eligible for internship program only after successful completion of the VIII semester.

### **RULES FOR GRACE MARKS:**

The grace marks up to a maximum of five may be awarded to a student who has failed only in one subject but has passed in all other course. These five marks shall be distributed in different heads of passing of that subject. Provided that these grace marks shall be awarded only if the student passes after awarding these marks. (Refer clause 59, bye-laws of Dr. D. Y. Patil Vidyapeeth, Pune)

### SCORING - THE CBCS SYSTEM:

All Programs mention shall run on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS). It is an instructional package developed to suit the needs of students to keep pace with the developments in higher education and the quality assurance expected of it in the light of liberalization and globalization in higher education.

### **COURSE:**

Each Course (subject) shall be designed under lectures / tutorials / laboratory or field work / seminar / practical training / assignments / term paper or report writing etc., to meet effective teaching and learning needs.

### **BIOETHICS IN THE CURRICULUM:**

Bioethics is the study of controversial ethical issues emerging from new situations and possibilities brought about by advances in biology and medicine. It is also a moral discernment as it relates to medical policy and practice. Bioethicists are concerned with the ethical questions that arise in the relationships among life-sciences, biotechnology, medicine, politics, law, and philosophy. It also includes the study of the more common place questions of values ("the ethics of the ordinary") which arise in primary care and other branches of medicine. The curriculum does not have a complete course but is a source of inspiration adopted from the Handbook of "Bioethics core curriculum, section 1: syllabus ethics education programme, Sector for Social and Human Sciences, Division of Ethics of Science and Technology, UNESCO Version 1.0. The course content should not be treated as a comprehensive curriculum in bioethics. It is recognized that the content of the core curriculum does not necessarily cover all aspects of bioethics. Traditional issues that have not been included could be incorporated as examples that are pertinent to one or several of the Bioethics principles within the curriculum's framework.

### **RATIONALE FOR INTRODUCTION OF CBCS:**

The UGC while outlining the several unique features of the Choice-Based Credit System (CBCS) has, in fact, given in a nutshell, the rationale for its introduction. Among the features highlighted by the UGC are:

- Enhanced learning opportunities, ability to match learners' scholastic needs and aspirations, interinstitution transferability of learners (following the completion of a semester)
- Improvement in educational quality and excellence

- Flexibility for working learners to complete the Program over an extended period of time
- Standardization and comparability of educational Programs across the country

Some of the specific advantages of using the Credit system as outlined in the available literature on the topic are as listed below:

### ADVANTAGES OF THE CREDIT SYSTEM:

- Represents a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning, not in teaching.
- Helps to record course work and to document learner workload realistically since all activities are taken into account not only the time learners spend in lectures or seminars but also the time they need for individual learning & the preparation of examinations etc.
- Segments learning experience into calibrated units, which can be accumulated in order to gain an academic award.
- Helps self-paced learning. Learners may undertake as many credits as they can cope with without having to repeat all the courses in a given semester if they fail in one or more courses.
- Alternatively, they can choose other courses and continue their studies.
- Learner Autonomy.
- Makes education more broad-based. One can take credits by combining unique combinations.
- Credits earned at one institution can be transferred to another.
- Helps in working out twinning Programs.
- Beneficial for achieving more transparency and compatibility between different educational structures.
- A credit system can facilitate recognition procedures as well as access to Higher Education for non-traditional learners.

### **GRADING:**

The total of the internal evaluation marks and final University examination marks in each course will be converted to a letter grade on to confirm as per the following scheme as recommended by UGC:

### **Letter Grades and Grade Points:**

Letter Grades	Grade Points	% of marks
O (Outstanding)	10	80 and above
A+(Excellent)	9	75-79
A (Very Good)	8	70-74
B+(Good)	7	65-69
B (Above Average)	6	60-64
C (Average)	5	55-59
P (Pass)	4	50-54
F (Fail)	0	< 50
Ab (Absent)	0	0

A student obtaining Grade F (or) Grade point '0' shall be considered failed and will be required to reappear for the examination.

### **COMPUTATION OF SGPA AND CGPA:**

The UGC recommends the following procedure to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA):

• The SGPA is the ratio of sum of the product of the number of credits with the grade points scored by a student in all the courses taken by a student and the sum of the number of credits of all the courses undergone by a student, i.e. SGPA (Si) =  $\Sigma$ (Ci x Gi) /  $\Sigma$ Ci, where Ci is the number of credits of the it courses(Subjects) and Gi is the grade point scored by the student in that it course.

- The CGPA is also calculated in the same manner taking into account all the courses undergone by a student over all the semesters of a Program, i.e.,  $CGPA = \Sigma$  (Ci x Si) /  $\Sigma$  Ci, where Si is the SGPA of the it Semester and Ci is the total number of credits in the semester.
- The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to 2 decimal points and reported in the transcripts.

### i. Illustration for computation of SGPA for I semester

Course	Credit	Grade Letter	Grade Point	Credit Point (Credit x Grade)
Course 1	7	B+	7	7X7=49
Course 2	6	A	8	6X8=48
Course 3	3	В	6	3X6=18
Course 4	10	A+	9	10X9=90
Total	26			205

Thus, SGPA =205/26 =7.88

### ii. Illustration for CGPA

Semester 1	Sem 2	Sem 3	Sem 4	Sem 5	Sem 6	Sem 7	Sem 8
Credit:26	Credit:26	Credit:28	Credit:27	Credit:26	Credit:25	Credit:23	Credit:23
SGPA:7.05	SGPA:7.8	SGPA:5.6	SGPA:6	SGPA:6.3	SGPA:8	SGPA:6	SGPA:6
Internship		Credi	it: 14				

Thus, CGPA =  $(26 \times 7.05) + (26 \times 7.8) + (28 \times 5.6) + (27 \times 6.0) + (26 \times 6.3) + (25 \times 8.0) + (23 \times 6.0) + (23 \times 6.0) = 6.58$ 204

### **INTERNSHIP:**

There shall be six months (26weeks) of Internship after successfully completing the VIII semester examination for candidates and have been declared to have passed the examination in all courses (subjects). Internship shall be done in any hospital recognized by the Vidyapeeth. No candidate shall be awarded degree certificate without successfully completing six months of Internship.

The Internship will be rotatory and cover clinical branches concerned with Physiotherapy such as Orthopaedics, Cardiothoracic (including ICU), Neurology, Paediatrics, General Medicine, General Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, both at the inpatient and outpatient services. On completion of all postings, the duly completed logbooks will be submitted to the Principal through Head of the program to be considered as having successfully completed the internship program. The student has to do the project in the internship as a part of the curriculum of BPT program and submit it for the fulfilment of the degree.

### **AWARD OF DEGREE:**

Every student of the Program who fulfils the following criteria will be eligible for the award of the degree provided.

- He/She should have earned at least minimum required credits as prescribed in course structure
- He/She should have cleared all internal & external evaluation components in every course
- He/She should have successfully completed the internship with project work
- He/She should have secured a minimum CGPA of 4.00 at the end of the BPT Program.

### AWARD OF CLASS:

The class awarded to a student in the Program is decided by the final CGPA as per the following scheme:

Distinction: CGPA ≥ 7.50 First class: CGPA of 6.50–7.49 Second Class: CGPA of 5.00 to 6.49 Pass Class: CGPA of 4.00 to 4.99

### TRANSCRIPT:

The transcript issued to the student at the time of leaving the University will contain a consolidated record of all the courses taken, credits earned.

### CLASSIFICATION OF COURSE IN UG DEGREE PROGRAM:

Sem	Foundation courses	Core courses	Allied courses	Enhancement courses
I.	Human Anatomy -I Human Physiology - I Electro Therapy- I			• English & Communication Skills*
II.	Human Anatomy - II Human Physiology-II Exercise Therapy - I*		Biochemistry	Computer Science
III.	Exercise Therapy-II* Biomechanics		<ul><li>Pathology &amp; Microbiology</li></ul>	<ul><li>Psychology</li><li>First Aid &amp;</li><li>Emergency care</li></ul>
IV.	Electro Therapy- II*	Gen. Medicine     (including     Gerontology &     Dermatology)	<ul> <li>Pharmacology,</li> <li>Community</li> <li>Medicine,</li> <li>Sociology &amp;</li> <li>Environmental.</li> <li>Sciences</li> </ul>	
V.	Physical Diagnostics and Therapeutic Skills-I *	<ul> <li>Orthopaedics &amp; Traumatology</li> <li>Neurology (including Paediatrics &amp; Psychiatry)</li> <li>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</li> </ul>		
VI.	Physical Diagnostics and Therapeutic Skills-II	<ul> <li>General Surgery (including Plastic Surgery)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Research         Methodology         and Biostatistics     </li> </ul>	• Bioengineering & Professional Ethics*
VII.		<ul> <li>Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal Sciences</li> <li>Community Physiotherapy and Rehabilitation</li> </ul>		• Choice Based Course - Physiotherapy in Paediatrics conditions OR Manual Therapy
VIII.		<ul> <li>Physiotherapy in Neurosciences*</li> <li>Physiotherapy in Cardio-Respiratory &amp; General Conditions</li> </ul>		• Choice Based Course- Physiotherapy in Sports OR Physiotherapy in Hand Conditions

<sup>\*</sup>The course curriculum of bioethics has been segregated as per the applicability.

# COURSE STRUCTURE FOR BACHELOR OF PHYSIOTHERAPY (BPT) PROGRAM TOTAL HOURS OF BPT PROGRAM= 5376 (I Sem. to VIII Sem.) +1092 (Internship) = 6468 hrs.

**Calculation of course credit:** - 16 Hours of Theory = 1 credit, 32 Hours of Practical =1 credit, 48 Hours of Supervised Practical Training (SPT) / Supervised Clinical Training (SCT) = 1 Credit earned by the student during his/her course of study.

### SEMESTER – I

		Hours					Hrs	s/Wk			Cr	edits		Evaluation Pattern							
Course	Course													W	ritten	Total	Pra	nctical	Total		
Code	(Subject)	Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam		
PT- 101	Human Anatomy-I	64	64	48	176	4	4	3	11	4	2	1	7	10	40	50	10	40	50		
PT- 102	Human physiology-I	64	32	48	144	4	2	3	9	4	1	1	6	10	40	50	10	40	50		
PT- 103	English and Communication Skills	32	0	48	80	2	0	3	5	2	0	1	3	10	40	50	-	-	-		
PT- 104	Electrotherapy-	80	96	96	272	5	6	6	17	5	3	2	10	20	80	100	20	80	100		
	Total	240	192	240	672	15	12	15	42	15	6	5	26	50	200	250	40	160	200		

## SEMESTER -II

			Но	urs			Hrs	s/Wk			Cr	edits		Evaluation Pattern								
Course	Course													W	ritten	Total	Pra	ectical	Total			
Code	(Subject)	Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam			
PT- 201	Human Anatomy-II	48	64	48	160	3	4	3	10	3	2	1	6	10	40	50	10	40	50			
PT- 202	Human physiology- II	48	32	48	128	3	2	3	8	3	1	1	5	10	40	50	10	40	50			
PT- 203	Biochemistry	48	-	-	48	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	10	40	50	-	-	-			
PT- 204	Exercise Therapy -I	64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	60	100	20	80	100			
PT- 205	Computer Science	32	-	48	80	2	ı	3	5	2	-	1	3	10	40	50	-	-	-			
	Total	240	192	240	672	15	12	15	42	15	6	5	26	60	240	300	40	160	200			

### SEMESTER – III

			DEVIEW III																		
			Ho	urs			Hrs/Wk				Cr	edits		Evaluation Pattern							
Course	Course													W	ritten	Total	Pra	ectical	Total		
Code	(Subject)	Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam		
PT- 301	Pathology & Microbiology	80	-	-	80	5	-	-	5	5	1	-	5	20	80	100	-	1	-		
PT- 302	Exercise Therapy –II	64	128	96	288	4	8	6	18	4	4	2	10	20	80	100	20	80	100		
PT- 303	Psychology	48	-	-	48	3	-	-	3	3	1	-	3	10	40	50	-	-	-		
PT- 304	Biomechanics	64	32	48	144	4	2	3	9	4	1	1	6	20	80	100	-	1	1		
PT- 305	First Aid & Emergency care	32	32	48	112	2	2	3	7	2	1	1	4	10	40	50	-	-	-		

Total	288	192	192	672	18	12	12	42	18	6	4	28	80	320	400	20	80	100
-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----

### $\boldsymbol{SEMESTER-IV}$

			Ho	urs			Hrs	s/Wk			Cr	edits			E	valuatio	n Pat	tern	
Course	Course													W	ritten	Total	Pra	actical	Total
Code	(Subject)	Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
PT- 401	Pharmacology	4	1	1	48	3	1	-	3	3	-	-	3	10	40	50	1	1	-
PT- 402	Electrotherapy- II	64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT- 403	Gen. Medicine (Including Gerontology & Dermatology)	80	32	96	208	5	2	6	13	5	1	2	8	20	80	100	1	1	-
PT- 404	Community Medicine, Sociology & Environmental Sciences	80	32	48	160	5	2	3	10	5	1	1	7	20	80	100	-	-	-
	Total	272	160	240	672	17	10	15	42	17	5	5	27	70	280	350	20	80	100

### SEMESTER -V

			Но	urs			Hrs	s/Wk			Cr	edits			I	Evaluatio	n Pat	tern	
Course	Course (Subject)													W	ritten	Total	Pra	ectical	Total
Code		Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
PT- 501	Orthopaedic & Traumatology	64	32	48	144	4	2	3	9	4	1	1	6	20	80	100	-	-	-
PT- 502	Neurology (Including Paediatrics, Psychiatry)	64	32	48	144	4	2	3	9	4	1	1	6	20	80	100	1	ı	-
PT- 503	Physical Diagnostics and Therapeutic Skills-I	80	96	96	272	5	6	6	17	5	3	2	10	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT- 504	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	32	32	48	112	2	2	3	7	2	1	1	4	10	40	50	-	1	-
	Total	240	192	240	672	15	12	15	42	15	6	5	26	70	280	350	20	80	100

### SEMESTER - VI

			Ho	ours			Hrs	s/Wk			Cr	edits			Е	valuatio	n Pat	tern	
Course	Course													W	ritten	Total	Pra	actical	Total
Code	(Subject)	Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
PT- 601	General Surgery (Including Plastic Surgery)	64	32	96	192	4	2	6	12	4	1	2	7	20	80	100	1	1	-
PT- 602	Research Methodology and Biostatistics	48	-	-	48	3	-	-	3	3	1	1	3	10	40	50	1	1	-
PT- 603	Physical Diagnostics and Therapeutic Skills-II	80	96	96	272	5	6	6	17	5	3	2	10	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT- 604	Bio- engineering & Professional Ethics	32	32	96	160	2	2	6	10	2	1	2	5	10	40	0	1	-	-
	Total	224	160	288	672	14	10	18	42	14	5	6	25	60	240	300	20	80	100

### SEMESTER – VII

			Ho	urs			Hrs	s/Wk			Cr	edits			E	valuatio	n Pat	tern	
Course	Course													W	ritten	Total	Pra	ectical	Total
Code	(Subject)	Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
															exam	exam		exam	exam
PT- 701	Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal Sciences	64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT- 702	Community Physiotherapy and Rehabilitation	64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT- 703A	Choice Based Course- Physiotherapy in Paediatrics	22	22	06	160	2	2		10	2	1	2	F	10	40	50	10	40	50
	Or	32	32	96	160	2	2	6	10	2	1	2	5	10	40	50	10	40	50
PT- 703B	Choice Based Course-Manual Therapy																		
	Total	160	224	288	672	10	14	18	42	10	7	6	23	50	200	250	50	200	250

### **SEMESTER-VIII**

			Ho	urs			Hrs	s/Wk			Cr	edits			E	valuatio	n Pat	tern	
Course	Course													W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Code	(Subject)	Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
															exam	exam		exam	exam
PT- 801	Physiotherapy in Neurosciences	64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT- 802	Physiotherapy in Cardiorespiratory and General Conditions	64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT- 803A	Choice Based Course – Physiotherapy in Sports																		
	Or	32	32	96	160	2	2	6	10	2	1	2	5	10	40	50	10	40	50
PT- 803B	Choice Based Course – Physiotherapy in Hand Conditions																		
	Total	160	224	288	672	10	14	18	42	10	7	6	23	50	200	250	50	200	250

### COMPULSORY ROTATORY INTERNSHIP (1092 Hrs across 26 WEEKS)

			I	Hours			Hr	s/Wk			Cr	edits			E	valuatio	n Pat	tern	
Course	Course													W	ritten	Total	Pra	ectical	Total
Code		Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
PT- 901	Compulsory Rotatory Internship	1	1	585	858	1	-	33	33	1	1	11	11	1	1	1	50	1	50
PT- 902	Internship Project	1	1	234	234	-	-	9	9	-	1	3	3	-	-	-	20	30	50
	Total	0	0	1092	1092	0	0	42	42	0	0	14	14	0	0	0	70	30	100

### **COURSE CONTENT**

### $\boldsymbol{SEMESTER-I}$

			Но	urs		]	Hrs	/Wk			Cre	dits			Eval	luatio	n Pa	ıttern	
Course	Course (Subject)													W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Code		Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	$\mathbf{L}\mathbf{A}$	Final exam	Final exam
PT-	Human	64	64	48	176	4	4	3	11	4	2	1	7	10	40	50	10	40	50
101	Anatomy-I					·	·					_	Ĺ						
PT- 102	Human Physiology-I	64	32	48	144	4	2	3	9	4	1	1	6	10	40	50	10	40	50
PT- 103	English and Communication Skills	32	0	48	80	2	0	3	5	2	0	1	3	10	40	50		-	-
PT- 104	Electrotherapy- I	80	96	96	272	5	6	6	17	5	3	2	10	20	80	100	20	80	100
	Total	240	192	240	672	15	12	15	42	15	6	5	26	50	200	250	40	160	200

Th: Theory, Pr: Practical, Tot: Total, Lec: Lecture Demonstration/Tutorial/Discussion, SPT: Supervised Practical Training, IA: Internal Assessment.

	COURSE TITLE: - HUMAN ANATOMY-I COURSE CODE: - PT 101																
				(	COU	RSE (	CRED	IT FO	)R H	IUMA	N AN	NAT(	OMY –I	[			
	Hours Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluation Pattern																
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
64	64	48	176	4	4	3	11	4	2	1	7	10	40	50	10	40	50

	Course Outcomes	
Co No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes
101.1	Describe the basic terminologies of osteology, histology, general embryology and other basic terms specific to human body.	PO1
101.2	Identify and describe anatomical aspects of muscle, bones & joints and analyse movements of upper extremity, Thorax, Head, Neck & Face.	PO1
101.3	Know the anatomical basis of various clinical conditions e.g., Trauma, deformities, pertaining to upper limbs, Thorax, Head, Neck & Face& spine.	PO1
101.4	Localize various surface landmarks.	PO1
101.5	Identify and describe various components and contents of the Thorax- with special emphasis to tracheo-bronchial tree& cardio- pulmonary system.	PO1
101.6	Demonstrate the movements of various nervous joints.	PO1
101.7	Identify and describe the source, course of major arterial, venous and lymphatic system, with special emphasis to upper extremities, thorax and spine.	PO1
101.8	Distinguish major arteries, veins and Lymphatic with special emphases to	PO1

• •	1	
extremities	and	cnine

<u>Course outline</u>: The course includes basic knowledge of osteology, histology, embryology, and anatomical structure related to the upper limb, thorax and head, neck and face, essential for the foundation of the clinical studies. It will also provide knowledge about the anatomy of cardiovascular, respiratory and sensory organ systems.

Topic S. N.	Course Content		urs of g/learning
20110		Theory	Practical
1	General Introduction	6	_
	Must Know Histology-Cell, tissues of the body, epithelium, connective tissue, cartilage, bone, lymph, muscle, nerve etc.	2	-
	Osteology- Formation, function, growth and repair of bones	2	
	Nice to Know General Embryology-ovum, spermatozoas, fertilization, differentiation, development of various systems and foetal circulation	2	-
2	Must Know	14	8
	• Cardiovascular System: Arteries, capillaries, veins, heart, lymphatic system.	4	2
	• Respiratory System - Anatomy of upper and lower respiratory tract including nose, larynx, trachea, bronchi, pleura and lungs.	4	2
1	<ul> <li>Axial skeleton</li> </ul>	3	2
	Sensory Organs	3	2
	<ul> <li>Urogenital System –Anatomy of Urinary system, male and female reproductive system (special emphasis to female system).</li> </ul>	4	2
	Nice to Know		
	Digestive System –Anatomy of the gastro-intestinal tract	2	2
3	UPPER EXTREMITY- Must Know	15	25
	Osteology Outline the anatomical features, attachments, ossification and side determination of the bones of U/L: Clavicle, Scapula, Humerus, Radius, Ulna, Carpals, Metacarpals, Phalanges	5	15
	Muscles, Nerves & Joints of upper limb	10	10
	<ul> <li>Fascia and Muscles of front and back of upper arm: origin, insertion, nerve supply and action</li> <li>Muscles of front and back of forearm: origin, insertion, nerve supply and action</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Muscles of hand: origin, insertion, nerve supply and action</li> <li>Joints of upper limb: Shoulder girdle, Shoulder joint, Elbow, Wrist and Hand.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Nerves of upper extremity and their position course, relations &amp; distribution</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Blood vessels of upper extremity and their position course, relations, distribution and main branches.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Lymphatic drainage of upper extremity</li> <li>Surface &amp; Bony landmarks of upper extremity.</li> <li>Demonstration of muscles and movements of upper extremity joints.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Palpation of peripheral arteries &amp; nerves of upper extremity</li> <li>Applied anatomy of all structures of upper extremity</li> <li>Radiographic appearance of musculoskeletal system of upper</li> </ul>		
	extremity		

Topic	Course Content		urs of
S. N.			g/learning
		Theory	Practical
4	THORAX- Must Know	8	5
	• Ribs: Parts & main features of typical rib & define true, false and	3	2
	floating ribs.		
	Sternum: parts and anatomical features.		
	Thoracic vertebrae: parts and anatomical features		
	<ul> <li>Intercostal muscles &amp; Diaphragm: origin, insertion, nerve supply &amp; action.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Layers of anterior abdominal wall and mention its origin, insertion,</li> </ul>		
	nerve supply and action of these muscles.		
	<ul> <li>Joints of Thorax- Identify &amp; explain in detail various joints:</li> </ul>	5	3
	Manubrio-sternal joint, Costo-Chondral joints, Chondro-sternal joints		
	Costo-vertebral joints, Costo-transverse joints		
	Intervertebral joints		
	<ul> <li>Movements of Vertebral column &amp; Rib cage.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Intercostal space and its content</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Diaphragm-structures passing through it.</li> </ul>		
	• Mention the course and branches of nerves, blood vessels and		
	lymphatic drainage of thorax.		
	• Surface and applied anatomy, radiographical appearance of structures		
_	of thorax		
5	HEAD, NECK AND FACE	15	22
	(special emphasis on myology and osteology)	0	1.5
	Must Know	8	15
	Muscles & Vessels of neck		
	• Facial muscles & Orbit.		
	• Temporo-Mandibular (TM) joint, Cervical vertebrae & Skull.		
	Movement of TM joint & Cervical spine.		
	• Surface and applied Anatomy, radiographical appearance Head, Neck		
	and Face	~	
	Desirable to know	5	5
	• Triangles of neck		
	• Larynx, Pharynx		
	Endocrine glands.  Nico to Vincent	2	2
	Nice to Know	2	2
	Salivary glands     Lateral well of reco		
-	Lateral wall of nose  CDT.		40
6.	SPT		48

### **TEXTBOOKS**

	<u></u>
Sr.No.	Title
1	B.D. Chaurasia's, Human Anatomy-Volume 1, 2, 3 CBS Publishers & Distributors.
2	Textbook of Anatomy- Volume 1, 2, 3 by Vishram Singh
3	Inderbir Singh, Textbook of Anatomy with colour Atlas-Vol. 1, 2, 3 Jaypee Brothers.
4	Snell-Clinical Anatomy by regions -Lippincott
5	Cunningham Manual of Practical Anatomy Vol. I, II, III, Churchill Livingstone.

### REFERENCE BOOKS

Sr.No. Title
--------------

1	Williams & Warwick, Gray's Anatomy-Churchill Livingstone.
2	Extremities by QuiningWasb
3	Basic Anatomy & Physiology by Smout and McDowell
4	Mcminn's Last's Anatomy-Regional and applied, Churchill Livingstone

### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Evaluation Pattern									
	Written	Total	P	ractical	Total				
IA Final exam		Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam				
10	40	50	10	40	50				

### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes
- Practical Examination: 5 spots for 10 marks for 10 minutes

### Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

### • Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1: MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Sec B	Q.2: Very Short Answer Questions - Answer any 5 out of 6 Q.3: Short Answer Questions - Answer any 2 out of 3 Q.4: Long Answer Questions - Answer any 1 out of 2	5x2=10 marks 2x5=10 marks 1x10=10 marks

### • Practical Examination (40 marks): for Internal/University Examination

Sr.No.		Marks
1	Spots (10 spots 2 marks each)	10x2=20 marks
	• 3 Spots based on Special senses/Cardiovascular /Respiratory system	
	• 2 Spots based on Soft part of thorax/neck	
	• 5 Spots based on Upper extremity	
2.	Viva	15 marks
	Soft Parts & Osteology	
3	Journal	5 Marks

### SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:

### Journals marks = 5 marks

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate journal and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the journal to the teacher before the Preliminary examination.

### **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory/Practical:**

Periodical exam = 10 marks Prelim exam = 40 marks Total = 50 marks

The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

	COURSE TITLE:- HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY-I																
	COURSE CODE: - PT 102																
	COURSE CREDIT FOR HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY-I								I								
Hours Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluation							n Pattern										
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ıctical	Total
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
64	32	48	144	4	2	3	9	4	1	1	6	10	40	50	10	40	50
	Course Outcomes																
Co						Mapped											
No. At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:								Progra	ım								
									Outcon	nes							
102.1 Describe Cell structure and function.									PO1								
102	2.2	Explain	n the s	tructui	re an	d funct	ion of	musc	les							PO1	
102	2.3	Acquir	e the	knowl	ledge	of the	e rela	tive co	ontril	oution	of eac	ch or	gan sys	tem in		PO1	
	maintenance of the milieu interior [Homeostasis].																
102	102.4 Explain the physiology and functions of circulatory, cardiovascular, respiratory						iratory		PO1								
		and dig	estive	systei	ms, a	nd cha	nges o	occurri	ng d	ue to a	geing	proce	ess				
102	2.5	Demon	strate	the sl	kills	of rec	ognizi	ing no	rmal	cardio	ogram,	EC	G, spiro	metry,		PO1	
	Demonstrate the skills of recognizing normal cardiogram, ECG, spirometry, haematology.																

<u>Course Outline:</u> This course is designed to give the student an in-depth knowledge of fundamental reactions of living organisms. The major topics covered include cell physiology, nerve muscle physiology, haematology, physiology of cardiovascular, respiratory and digestive systems.

Topic	Course Content	Hou	ırs of
Sr. No		Teaching	g/learning
		Theory	Practical
1	General Physiology	4	-
	Must Know		
	• Cells & its organelles – structure & functions		
	<ul> <li>Homeostasis, biofeedback mechanisms</li> </ul>		
	• Transport across cell membrane		
	Outline of membrane potential & action potential		
2	Nerve muscle	7	-
	• Muscle- classification, structure, sarcomere & its properties	5	-
	Myoneural junction & transmission		
	<ul> <li>Molecular basis of muscle contraction</li> </ul>		
	• Motor unit, EMG		
	• Structure, Properties & Classification of nerves		
	• Propagation of nerve impulse.		
	• Degeneration and regeneration of nerve		
	Desirable to Know	2	
	<ul> <li>Applied aspects – Myasthenia gravis, Rigor mortis</li> </ul>		
	Reaction of degeneration		
	Muscle disorders		
3	Haematology	9	-
	Must Know	5	-
	<ul> <li>Composition and functions of blood</li> </ul>		
	• Red blood cell-morphology, formation, normal count, functions,		
	physiological and pathological variation.		
	• White blood cell- morphology, classification, properties, functions,		

Topic	Course Content		irs of
Sr. No			g/learning Practical
	physiological & pathological variation	Theory	Fractical
	<ul> <li>Haemoglobin – basic chemistry, fate and functions.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Immunity- definition, classification, concept of antigen &amp; antibody</li> </ul>		
	Haemostasis -steps, role of platelets		
	<ul> <li>Blood groups - A, B, O, AB and Rh system</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Blood groups - A, B, O, AB and Kill system</li> <li>Anaemia, ESR &amp; PCV</li> </ul>		
	Desirable to Know	3	
	Plasma proteins	3	_
	Anticoagulants		
	Blood transfusion		
	Nice to Know	1	
	Haemophilia, Thrombocytopenia	1	_
4	Cardiovascular system	20	_
4	Must Know	16	-
	General organization and properties of cardiac muscle	10	
	<ul> <li>Origin and conduction of cardiac impulse</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Cardiac cycle and heart sounds</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Pressure and volume changes during cardiac cycle</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Normal heart rate, bradycardia, tachycardia, normal ECG</li> </ul>		
	Cardiac output- normal values, physiological variations, factors affecting cardiac output and regulation		
	<ul> <li>Blood pressure- normal values, measurement, determinants, short term</li> </ul>		
	and long-term regulation		
	Regional circulation- Coronary, Muscular, Cerebral, Pulmonary		
	Physiology of Blood vessel		
	• Functions of Lymph		
	Desirable to Know	3	
	Patho-physiology of circulatory shock and oedema	3	
	<ul> <li>Hypertension, hypotension</li> </ul>		
	Nice to know		
	Hemodynamic	1	
5	Respiratory system	16	-
	Must Know	12	-
	General organization of respiratory system		
	<ul> <li>Mechanics of respiration- inspiratory &amp; expiratory muscles,</li> </ul>		
	intrapleural pressure, lung & thoracic compliance, surfactant, lung		
	volumes & capacities		
	• Diffusion of gases		
	Transport of respiratory gases		
	Regulation of respiration		
	Outline of hypoxia- types & physiological changes		
	Acclimatization to high altitude.		
	Dead space, Ventilation/ perfusion ratio		
	Maximum breathing capacity & breathing reserve		
	• Pulmonary function tests.		
	• Exercise Physiology-Effects of acute & chronic exercises on		
	Cardiorespiratory		
	Desirable to Know	2	
	Artificial respiration		

Topic	Course Content		irs of
Sr. No			g/learning
		Theory	Practical
	Nice to Know	2	
_	Asphyxia, Cyanosis (types and physiological changes)		
6	Digestive System - Must Know	8	-
	General organization	6	-
	Mastication and deglutition		
	• Saliva – composition, functions & regulation of salivary secretion		
	• Gastric secretion- composition, mechanism, phases of secretion, regulation and functions.		
	Outline of gastric emptying and peristalsis		
	• Pancreatic secretion - composition, regulation & functions.		
	• Liver and Gall bladder – composition and functions of bile		
	<ul> <li>Movements and functions of small and large intestine,</li> </ul>		
	Defecation reflex		
	Nice to Know	2	-
	• Jaundice,		
	Peptic ulcer		
	Constipation, diarrhoea		
7	HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY PRACTICAL		32
	Haematology: Hb, RBC, WBC ,Blood groups, BT & CT	•	6
	Properties of muscles	-	
	• <b>Skeletal muscle</b> : Skeletal Muscle Contraction, effect of temperature, velocity of nerve conduction, fatigue, tetanus, All or none law & effect of load.	-	3
	• Cardiac muscle: Normal cardiogram, effect of speed, temperature, Stannius ligature, All or none law & incomplete tetanus, Nervous regulation of heart, vagal escape. Effect of drugs (adrenaline & acetylcholine)	-	3
	Other Lecture Demonstration	-	20
	Physical fitness- Cardiopulmonary efficiency tests		
	• ECG, Spirometry, Ergography		
	<ul> <li>Clinical examination of arterial pulse.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Determination of arterial blood pressure.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Clinical examination of cardiovascular system.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Clinical examination of respiratory system.</li> </ul>		
8	SPT		48

### **Textbooks**

Sr. No.	Title
1	LPR fundamentals of Medical Physiology (eight edition) (Vol. I & II),
	L Prakasam Reddy (CBS publisher)
2	Textbook of Medical Physiology by Venkatesh

### Reference Book

Sr.No.	Title
1	Guyton & Hall textbook of Medica Physiology (ASIA EDITION) (3 <sup>rd</sup> edition) (Elsevier)

### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total		Total	
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
10	40	50	10	40	50

### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQ for 10 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 5 spots for 10 marks for 10 minutes

### Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

### • Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (10 MCQ's, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Sec B	Q.2:- Very Short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x2=10 marks
	Q.3:- Short answer questions (Answer any 2 out of 3)	2x5=10 marks
	Q.4:- Long Answer Questions (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x10=10 marks

### • Practical Examination (40 marks)

Sr.No.		Marks
1	Spots (5 spots, 2 marks each)	
	Haematology- 1	
	Graphs on muscle-1	5x2=10
	Graph on nerve-1	
	Physical fitness-1	
	Spirometry- 1	
2	Clinical physiology	
	Clinical examination of respiratory system, artificial respiration	5X2=10
	Clinical examination of CVS	
3	Viva (Based on Theory portion)	15
4	Journal	5

### SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:

### Journals marks = 5 marks

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate journal and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the journal to the teacher before the examination.

### **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory/Practical:**

Periodical exam = 10 marks
Prelim exam = 40 marks
Total = 50 marks
The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

	COURSE TITLE: - ENGLISH AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS																
	COURSE CODE:- PT 103																
	Hours COURSE CREDIT FOR ENGLISH AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS  Hours Credits Evaluation Pattern																
													Writte	en		Practic	al
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final Total	IA	Final exam	Final Total
32	0	48	80	2	0	3	5	2	0	1	3	10	40	50		-	-
								Co	urse	Outco	mes						
CO	No.		At th	ne end	of th	ie cou	ırse, t	he lea	rner	shoul	d be a	ble to	):	Mappe	d Prog	gram Oı	itcomes
10	3.1	Dev	elop go	ood voo	cabu	lary a	nd wr	iting s	kills.						PO3	3, PO6	
10	3.2	Effe	ctively	comm	unic	ate w	ith tea	ichers,	pati	ents, pe	eers ar	nd pu	blic.	PO	3, PO5	5, PO6, I	PO7
10	3.3	Ach	ieve er	ntreprei	neurs	ship a	nd lea	dershi	p ski	11s				PO	3, PO5	5, PO6, I	<b>PO</b> 9
10	3.4	Desc	cribe tl	ne impo	ortan	ce of	critica	al thin	king	and tea	mwor	k,		PO	5, PO6	5, PO7, I	<b>PO</b> 9
	Entrepreneurship, Professional Ethics and Leadership skills.																

<u>Course Outline:</u> This course intends to improve the vocabulary, communication skills and ethics of students when dealing with patients. The course includes: basic grammar and vocabulary skills, different methods of writing like reports, letters, E-mails, case reports and paragraph writing. Emphasis is also given on entrepreneurship and leadership skills, methods of communication with patients, empathy versus sympathy.

Topic Sr.No.	Course Content		rs of g/learning
		Theory	Practical
<b>ENGLI</b>	SH	20	
1	Grammar and Vocabulary	12	-
	Must Know		
	Reading Comprehension	7	
	Verb Forms, Tenses		
	Right Words (Synonyms, Antonyms, Homonyms and One-Word		
	Substitutes)		
	Detection of Errors		
	Reported Speech		
	Precise writing, Essay		
	Nice to know		
	Phrases and Idioms	_	
	Transformation	5	
	Punctuation		
2	Composition	8	-
	Must Know		
	Resume Writing		
	Letter writing and e-Correspondence		
	Note-Making		
	Report Writing		
	Expansion of Proverbs and Ideas		
	Description of Pictures.		
COMM	UNICATION SKILLS	12	
3	Must Know	2	_
	Ability to present ideas clearly, effectively and confidently, in both oral		
	and written form.		
	Ability to practice active listening skills & provide feedback.		
	Ability to present clearly with confidence and appropriate to the level		

Topic	Course Content	Hou	rs of
Sr.No.		Teaching	/learning
		Theory	Practical
	of the listener.		
	Ability to use technology in presentation		
	Ability to negotiate and reach an agreement		
	Ability to communicate with others from different cultures		
	Ability to develop interpersonal communication skills		
	Ability to use non-verbal skills.		
	Clinical application, Role Play		
4	ritical Thinking and problem-solving skills	4	-
	Desirable to Know	3	
	Ability to identify and analyse problems in complex and vague		
	situations as well as to make justified evaluations.		
	<ul> <li>Ability to develop and improve thinking skills such as to explain, analyse and evaluate discussions.</li> </ul>		
	Ability to find ideas and alternative solutions.		
	Ability to think out of the box.		
	Ability to make decisions based on concrete evidence.		
	Clinical application, Role Play		
	Teamwork		
	Ability to build to good relation interacts with others and work		
	effectively with them to achieve the same objectives.		
	Ability to understand and interchange roles between that of a team leader and a team member.		
	Ability to contribute towards the planning and coordination of the		
	team's efforts is responsible for the group's decisions.		
	Nice to Know	1	
	Ability to persevere as well as to fully concentrate on given task.	1	
	Ability to understand and to fit in with the culture of the community		
	and new work environment.		
	Ability to recognize and respect the attitude, behaviour and beliefs of		
	others.		
	Clinical application, Role Play		
5	long learning and information management	1	
	Desirable to Know		
	Ability to search and manage relevant information from different		
	sources.		
	Ability to accept new ideas & capability for autonomous learning.  Ability to always a project of the foreign and the second of the secon		
	Ability to develop a curious mind & thirst for knowledge.      Clinical and incline Pale Plans		
	Clinical application. Role Play	1	
6	trepreneurial skills Nice to Know	1	
	<ul> <li>The ability to identify business opportunities</li> <li>The ability to outline business frameworks,</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>The ability to build explores and seizes business and work.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>The ability to build explores and seizes business and work.</li> <li>The ability to work independently.</li> </ul>		
	Clinical application, Role Play		
7	rofessional ethics and morals	1	
,	Know	1	
	Ability to recognize the effects on the economy, environmental and		
	socio-culture in professional practice.		

Topic Sr.No.	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning				
		Theory				
	ethics.					
	Ability to practice ethically apart from being responsible towards the society, have the knowledge of basic leadership theory. nical application, Role Play					
8	Leadership skills	1				
	Must Know					
	Ability to lead a project.  Ability to an departed and interpheness release between that of a toors.					
	Ability to understand and interchange roles between that of a team leader and a team member.					
	Clinical application. Role Play					
	Ability to supervise team members.					
9	Introduction to Ethics & Bioethics	2				
	Must Know					
	Meaning, nature of Ethics, Ethical statements					
	Meaning of Bioethics					
	Health & disease as values and facts					
	Principles of Bioethics					
	Medical Ethics- goals, committees					
10	SPT		48			

#### **Textbooks**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Sherfield, R.Montgomery & Moody, P.G. Developing Soft Skills. Pearson Education, New Delhi.
2	Kumar, S.S. (2010). Communication Skills and Soft Skills. Pearson Education, New Delhi
3	Jagdish Chander, 'Creative English', Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam
10	40	50

### **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: -20 MCQ for 10 marks, 20 minutes.

### **Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination**

### • Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1. MCQs (5 English + 5 Communication skills) (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10
Sec B	English	5x3=15
	Q.2. Very Short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	
Sec C	Communication skills	5x3=15
	Q.3. Very Short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	

### SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination

### **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory: -**

Periodical exam = 10 marks Prelim exam = 40 marks Total = 50 marks

The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

	COURSE TITLE :- ELECTROTHERAPY- I COURSE CODE:- PT 104																
	COURSE CREDIT FOR ELECTROTHERAPY- I																
	F	Iours			Hrs/Wk				Credits Evaluation				n Pa	ttern			
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	actical	Total
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	TΛ	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
80	96	96	272	5	6	6	17	5	3	2	10	20	80	100	20	80	100
								Cou	rse (	Outcon	ies						
C	0		At	the er	ıd of	the c	ours	e, the	learı	ner sho	uld b	e abl	e to:		Mapped Program		
No															Outcomes		
104	.1	Under		_		•			Laws	of Ele	ctricit	y, Ele	ectro-		PO1		
		magne															
104	2					- mag	netic	fields	at ce	ellular l	level &	& risk	factors	on		PO1	
		prolon		•													
104	.3												ansistors			PO1	
			•	citors,	trans	sform	ers ar	nd inst	rume	nts use	d to te	est /ca	alibrate	these			
		compo															
104	.4				•			•		_			siologic			PO1	
										•			plicatio	n.			
104	Acquire knowledge of high frequency modalities, their basic physics, working, physiological and therapeutic effects and acquire the skill of								PO1								
				/siolog	gical	and th	nerap	eutic e	effect	ts and a	cquir	e the	skill of				
		applica	ation														

<u>Course Outline:</u> This course enhances the knowledge and application of skills and concepts related to the basic biophysics, bioelectronics and learning their application in electrotherapy on patients. It also includes the concept and skill application of superficial and deep thermal agents.

Topic	Course Content		urs of
Sr.No.			g/learning
	DYOUT HOME ON YOU	•	Practical
1	BIOELECTRONICS	29	16
	Must Know	r	
	Electron theory, static and current electricity		
	• Conductors, Insulators, Potential difference, Resistance & Intensity	5	4
	Ohm's Law – Its application to AC & DC currents		
	• Rectifying Devices – Thermionic Valves, Semiconductors, Transistors		
	Amplifiers, Transducers, Oscillator circuits	5	4
	Capacitance, condensers in DC and AC Circuits		4
	Display devices & indicators – analogue & digital		
	Effects of Current Electricity		
	Chemical effects - ions and electrolytes, ionization, Production of a		
	E.M.F. by chemical actions.	6	4
	Magnetic effects, Molecular theory of Magnetism, Magnetic fields,	0	+
	Electromagnetic Induction, Eddy currents,		
	Milliammeter and Voltmeter, Transformers & Choke Coil.		
	• Thermal Effects – Joule's Law and Heat production.	5	4
	Electromagnetic spectrum – biophysical application.	3	+

Topic	Course Content	Hou	urs of			
Sr.No.		Teaching/learning				
		Theory	Practical			
	• Laws of Transmission-Reflection, Refraction, Absorption, Attenuation					
	Desirable to know					
	• Structure and properties of matter – solids, liquids and gases,	_				
	Adhesion, surface tension, viscosity, density and elasticity.	5	-			
	Physics of sound including characteristics and propagation					
	Nice to Know					
	Structure of atom, molecules, elements and compounds.	2				
	Physical Principles of sound and its properties.	3	-			
	Physical Principles of light and its properties.					
2	ELECTRIC SUPPLY	5	-			
	Desirable to know					
	Brief outline of main supply of electric current.	1				
	Dangers – short circuits, electric shocks.	1	-			
	• Precautions – safety devices, earthing, fuses etc.	1				
	First aid & initial management of electric shock	2				
3	SUPERFICIAL THERMAL AGENTS	28	40			
	Must Know					
	Physiological responses to heat gain/ loss on various tissues of body	3	12			
	Physical principles of Electro – magnetic radiation	3	12			
	• Therapeutic effects of heat, cold	3				
	Home remedies of heat and cold	3				
	Introduction and assessment of thermal sensitivity	1				
	Therapeutic cold (Cryotherapy):					
	Sources, biophysical effects, types, therapeutic effects, indications,	5	10			
	contraindications, precautions, application techniques and patient					
	preparation.					
	Thermotherapy modalities:					
	Paraffin wax bath, contrast bath, whirlpool bath, moist heat therapy:	5	8			
	principles of application, mode of application, therapeutic uses, indication					
	and contraindication.					
	Infrared rays:					
	• Wavelength, frequency, types & sources of IRR generation, techniques of	5	10			
	irradiation, physiological & therapeutic effects, indications,					
	contraindications, precautions,					
	Operational skills of equipment & patient preparation.					
4	EEP THERMAL AGENTS	15	37			
	High frequency currents (S.W.D.)	8	17			
	Production, biophysical effects, types					
	• Therapeutic effects, techniques of application					
	• Indications, Contraindications, Precautions					
	Operational Skills and Patient Preparation	_				
	High frequency sound waves (Ultrasound)	7	20			
	Production, biophysical effects, types,					
	• Therapeutic effects, techniques of application,					
	• Indications, contraindications, precautions,					
	Operational skills and patient preparation.					
_	• Phonophoresis					
5	Nice to know	_	_			
	Demonstration of various devices used in the modalities	3	3			
	• Long wave Diathermy					

Topic	Course Content	Hours of				
Sr.No.		Teaching	g/learning			
		Theory	<b>Practical</b>			
	Calibration-and Maintenance of Equipments					
6	SPT		96			

### **Textbooks**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Clayton's Electro therapy Theory and Practice,9th & 10th ed
2	Electro therapy explained –by Low & Reed
3	Electrotherapy – Evidence Based Practice – Sheila Kitchen
4	Basics of Electrotherapy by Subhash Khatri

### **Reference Books**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Textbook of electrotherapy by Jagmohan Singh
2	Principles and Practice of Electro Therapy –by Joseph Khan

### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Written		Total	P	ractical	Total
IA Final exam		Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
20	80	100	20	80	100

### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQ for 20 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: -20 marks (Spots/ Simulated presentation of technique & demonstration)

### **Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination**

### • Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	20x1=20 marks
Sec B	Q.2:- Short notes (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15 marks
	Q.3:- Short answer questions (Answer any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15 marks
Sec C	Q.4:- Long Answer Questions (compulsory)	1x15=15 marks
	Q.5:- Long Answer Questions (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x15=15 marks

### • Practical Examination (80 marks)

Sr.No.		Marks
1.	One Long Case: SWD, Ultrasound, Infra-red radiation (IRR)	35
2.	One Short Case/ OSPE (4 stations): Contrast Bath, Whirlpool Bath, Wax bath, Hot pack, Cold packs	20
3	<b>Spots:</b> (5 Spots 5 Minutes per Spot and four marks per spots) spots based on identification of electronic equipment& panel diagram of equipment	20
4	Journal	5

### SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:

### Journals marks = 5 marks

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate journal and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the journal to the teacher before the examination.

### **Internal Assessment Marks- Theory/Practical: -**

Periodical exam = 20 marksPrelim exam = 80 marksTotal = 100 marksThe total shall be Converted to 20 marks (100/5=20)

### SEMESTER - II

			Но	urs		]	Hrs	/Wk			Cre	dits			Eval	luatio	n Pa	attern	
Course Code	Course (Subject)		,	G P.75				o Porto				G 10.75				Total		ctical	Total
0040		Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	$\perp \Delta$		Final exam
PT- 201	Human Anatomy- II	48	64	48	160	3	4	3	10	3	2	1	6	10	40	50	10	40	50
PT- 202	Human Physiology-II	48	32	48	128	3	2	3	8	3	1	1	5	10	40	50	10	40	50
PT- 203	Biochemistry	48	-	-	48	3	1	ı	3	3	-	-	3	10	40	50	-	-	-
PT- 204	Exercise Therapy- I	64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT- 205	Computer Science	32	-	48	80	2	-	3	5	2	-	1	3	10	40	50	-	-	-
	Total	240	192	240	672	15	12	15	42	15	6	5	26	60	240	300	40	160	200

Th: Theory, Pr: Practical, Tot: Total, Lec: Lecture Demonstration/Tutorial/Discussion, SPT: Supervised Practical Training, IA: Internal Assessment

	COURSE TITLE:- HUMAN ANATOMY-II COURSE CODE: - PT 201																	
	COURSE CREDIT FOR HUMAN ANATOMY II																	
Hours Hrs/Wk Credits										Evaluation Pattern								
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ectical	Total	
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam	
48	64	48	160	3	4	3	10	3	2	1	6	10	40	50	10	40	50	

<u>Course Outline:</u> The course includes basic knowledge and application of anatomical structure emphasizing on lower extremity, trunk and abdomen. This course introduces for the first the time the anatomy of Neural structures including central as well peripheral nervous system.

	Course Outcomes									
Co No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes								
201.1	Describe anatomical aspects of Muscles, Bones, Joints, major Arteries, Veins and Lymphatics of lower extremities and pelvis	PO1								
201.2	Analyse movements and surface landmarks of lower extremity.	PO1, PO2								
201.3	Understand common clinical conditions and correlate them on anatomical basis.	PO1, PO2								
201.4	Identify and describe various parts of Central Nervous System and Correlate clinical lesions on anatomical basis.	PO1, PO2								

201.5	Describe origin and course of different Spinal Tracts and identify the components of various Trans- sections.	PO1, PO2
201.6	Describe circulation of CNS and spine.	PO1

Topic Sr.No.	Course Content		urs of g/learning
		Theory	Practical
1	SECTION I- NEUROANATOMY	18	15
	Must Know	15	
	Peripheral Nerves		
	Neuromuscular Junction		
	Sensory End Organs		
	Spinal Cord Segments & Areas		
	• Brainstem		
	Cerebellum		
	Inferior colliculi & Superior colliculi		
	Diencephalon, Hypothalamus, Thalamus		
	Corpus striatum		
	Cerebral hemispheres		
	Internal Capsule		
	Thalamo-cortical radiations		
	<ul> <li>Pyramidal systems &amp; Extra-pyramidal systems</li> </ul>		
	Sympathetic & Parasympathetic system		
	• Cranial nerves		
	Ventricles system		
	• Meninges		
	Blood supply of the brain		
	Desirable to know		
	• Epithalamus		
	Rhinencephalon	3	
	Visual radiation	_	
	Auditory radiation		
2	SECTION II - TRUNK & ABDOMEN	5	6
_	Must Know -		
	Osteology		
	• Vertebral columns: Identify parts of typical vertebra and state the main		
	features, attachments and ossification.		
	<ul> <li>Intervertebral disc and mention its part.</li> </ul>		
	Myology	2	
	Fascia and muscles of back	3	
	• Fascia and muscles of post Abdominal Wall: origin, insertion, nerve		
	supply and action.		
	• Fascia and muscles connecting U/L with vertebral column: origin,		
	insertion, nerve supply, action.		
	<ul> <li>Applied Anatomy of structures of trunk &amp; abdomen.</li> </ul>		
	Desirable to know		
	• Mention the course and branches of nerves, blood vessels and also		
	lymphatic drainage of trunk & abdomen.	2	
	<ul> <li>Lumbar Plexus: Position, formation and branches.</li> </ul>	2	
	<ul> <li>Rectus sheath: formation and contents.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Contents of vertebral canal and abdomen</li> </ul>		

Topic Sr.No.	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning				
Sr.110.						
- 2	CECONON HI DELL'HO	Theory	Practical			
3	SECTION III - PELVIS	6	12			
	Must Know					
	Features of pubic symphysis and sacroiliac joints.	2				
	Muscles of pelvic floor, their attachments, action & nerve supply					
	• Nerve supply, Lymphatic drainage and Blood vessels of the region with	2				
	course, variations, distribution and main branches	2				
	Anatomy of urogenital and reproductive organs					
	Desirable to know					
	• Sacral Plexus					
	Main features of subdivision, boundaries, walls & floor of pelvis.	2				
	• Difference between male and female pelvis.					
	Urogenital diaphragm (outlines only)					
	Applied anatomy of lumbar plexus		10			
4	SECTION IV- LOWER EXTREMITY	15	19			
	Must Know					
	Osteology					
	• Hip bone, femur, Tibia, Fibula, Patella, and bones of the foot					
	Myology- Origin, Insertion, Nerve Supply, Action of the following:					
	Fascia and muscles in anterior of thigh					
	Fascia and muscles of medial side of thigh					
	Fascia and muscles of posterior of thigh					
	➤ Fascia and muscles of gluteal region ➤ Fascia and muscles of lateral side of leg					
	Fascia and muscles of lateral side of leg  Fascia and muscles of back of leg and sole of foot	14				
	<ul> <li>Detailed explanation of joints of Lower extremity: Hip, joint, Knee joint,</li> </ul>	14				
	Ankle joint, joints of foot.					
	<ul> <li>Identify the nerves of Lower extremity and mention their position course,</li> </ul>					
	relations and distribution					
	<ul> <li>Indicate the blood vessels of Lower extremity and mention their position,</li> </ul>					
	course, relation, distribution and main branches					
	Explain femoral triangle and subsartorial canal					
	Popliteal fossa					
	<ul> <li>Applied Anatomy of structures of Lower extremity</li> </ul>					
	Nice to know					
	Lymphatic drainage of Lower extremity	1				
5	SECTION V- REGIONAL ANATOMY	4	12			
	Must Know					
	• Surface Anatomy & Bony landmarks of lower extremity, and its regional	2				
	vertebrae					
	<ul> <li>Demonstration of muscles –Lower extremity, trunk</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Demonstration of movements of joints of lower extremity and pelvis</li> </ul>	2				
	Nice to know	2				
	<ul> <li>Palpation of peripheral arteries &amp; nerves</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Radiographic appearance of Musculo-skeletal system of lower extremity,</li> </ul>					
	and its regional vertebrae					
6	SPT		48			

### **Textbooks**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Textbook of Anatomy- Vol. 1, 2, 3 by Vishram Singh

2.	Neuroanatomy for medical students – G B Pal	l
3	Inderbir Singh, Textbook of Anatomy with colour Atlas-Vol. 1, 2, 3 Jaypee Brothers	1

### **Reference Books**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Williams & Warwick, Gray's Anatomy- Churchill Livingstone.
2	Mcminn's -A Colour Atlas of Human Anatomy, Mosby.
3	Inderbir Singh, A Textbook on Human Neuroantomy- Jaypee Brothers.
4	Snell's Clinical Anatomy by Regions- Lippincott
5	Snell's Neuroanatomy-Lippincott

### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

W	<sup>7</sup> ritten	Total	Pr	ractical	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	
10	40	50	10 40		50

### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 10 marks (Spots/ Simulated presentation of technique & demonstration/OSPE)

### Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1: MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Sec B	Q.2: Very Short Answer Questions - Answer any 5 out of 6 Q.3: Short Answer Questions - Answer any 2 out of 3	5x2=10 marks 2x5=10 marks
	Q.4: Long Answer Questions - Answer any 1 out of 2	1x10=10 marks

### • Practical Examination (40 marks)

Sr.No.		Marks
1	Spots (10 spots 2 marks each)	
	1. 2 Spots based on Urogenital/Reproductive/Special senses	10x2=20
	2. 3 Spots based on Soft part of Brain, Trunk & Abdominal	
	3. 5 Spots based on Lower extremity	
2.	Viva	
	1. Soft Parts	15
	2. Osteology	
3	Journal	5

### SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:

### Journals marks = 5 marks

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate journal and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the journal to the teacher before the examination.

### **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory / Practical:**

Periodical exam = 10 marksPrelim exam = 40 marksTotal = 50 marksThe total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

	COURSE TITLE :- HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY-II  COURSE CODE:- PT 202																
	COURSE CREDIT FOR HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY II Hours Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluation Pattern																
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
48	32	48	128	3	2	3	8	3	1	1	5	10	40	50	10	40	50

	Course Outcomes						
CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes					
202.1	Differentiate between Normal physiology of a healthy individual and variations in body systems during process of maturation till ageing.	PO1					
202.2	Describe Renal Physiology with emphasis on functions of kidney, micturition reflex and different types of bladder.	PO1					
202.3	Describe endocrine system with respect to hormones releasing from hypothalamus and conditions related to hormone secretions.	PO1					
202.4	Describe reproductive system with emphasis on functional anatomy of reproductive system, puberty, spermatogenesis, menstrual cycle, pregnancy and pregnancy tests.	PO1					
202.5	Give a detailed classification of spinal tracts and give functions of ascending and descending tracts and associated lesions of the tracts.	PO1, PO2					
202.6	Elucidate the special sense and pathologies associated with the special senses.	PO1, PO2					
202.7	Demonstrate skill of basic clinical examination, with special emphasis to Peripheral and Central Nervous system, CVS & Respiratory system.	PO1, PO2, PO3					

<u>Course Outline:</u> This course is designed to give the in-depth knowledge in physiology of the renal, endocrine and reproductive systems. It also focuses on body temperature regulation. The concepts and clinical application of central nervous system, CVS and respiratory system is also included.

Topic Sr.No	Course Content	Hours of Teaching /learning		
		Theory	Practical	
1	RENAL PHYSIOLOGY	4	-	
	Must Know	3		
	General introduction, structure and functions of Kidney			
	Formation of urine- filtration, re-absorption and secretion		-	
	Physiology of micturition			
	Neurogenic bladder			
	Desirable to know	1		
	Renal circulation	1		

Topic Sr.No	Course Content		Teaching ming
		Theory	Practical
	Plasma clearance test		
2	BODY TEMPERATURE REGULATION	4	-
	Must Know		
	Normal body temperature & its regulation	3	-
	Skin-structure and functions		
	Desirable to know	1	
	Hypothermia, hyperthermia	1	
3	ENDOCRINE SYSTEM	8	-
	Must Know		
	Introduction - General organization of endocrine glands		
	Mechanism of hormone action		
	Releasing hormones from hypothalamus		
	Physiological actions, regulation & disorders of:		-
	Anterior & Posterior pituitary hormones		
	> Thyroid & Parathyroid hormones		
	Adrenal cortex & medulla		
	➤ Pancreatic hormones		
4	REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM	6	-
	Must Know		
	Functional anatomy of reproductive system		
	Puberty, changes in males and females, menarche, menopause		
	• Spermatogenesis - stages and regulation, Physiological actions of testosterone		
	Menstrual cycle & Ovarian cycles – phases & hormonal regulation, ovulation	4	
	Physiology of pregnancy		
	• Lactation – initiation, maintenance and control,		
	Functions of placenta		
	Desirable to know	4	
	Pregnancy tests	1	-
	Nice to know		
	Sex chromosomes	1	-
	Precocious and delayed puberty		
5	CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM	20	-
	Must Know		
	General organization of nervous system		
	Receptors – definition, classification and functions		
	• Synapse-definition, physiological anatomy & synaptic transmission		
	• Reflexes – classification, properties and functions		
	Spinal cord- ascending & descending tract and functions		
	Ascending tracts-sensations carried, pathways & functions		
	Descending tract - origin, course & termination & functions		
	• Pain sensation – types of pain, pathways for pain, referred pain, central	16	_
	analgesia system		
	Posture & equilibrium, Vestibular apparatus		
	Thalamus & Hypothalamus – its functions		
	Cerebellum – functions, effects of lesion		
	Basal ganglia – functions, effects of lesion, Parkinsonism		
	Muscle tone		
	• Cerebral cortex – gross anatomy, division & functions of each lobe		
	• Autonomic nervous system – organization & functions of parasympathetic &		

Topic Sr.No	Course Content		Teaching ning
		Theory	Practical
	<ul> <li>sympathetic system and functions</li> <li>CSF – Composition, formation, circulation, functions &amp; Blood brain barrier, Applied aspects</li> <li>Differences between Upper Motor Neuron and Lower Motor Neuron lesions</li> </ul>		
	Desirable to know  Synthesis of neurotransmitters Limbia system and its functions	2	-
	<ul> <li>Limbic system and its functions</li> <li>Nice to know</li> <li>Effects of spinal transection</li> <li>Decerebrate and decorticate rigidity</li> <li>Thalamic syndrome</li> <li>Ascending and descending reticular activating system</li> <li>Speech, memory and learning</li> </ul>	2	-
6	SPECIAL SENSES	6	-
	Vision Must Know  • Vision – Structure of Eyeball, retina, refractory errors  • Accommodation, visual pathway, Pupillary reflexes	1	-
	<ul> <li>Desirable to know</li> <li>Light and dark adaptation</li> <li>Photochemistry of vision</li> </ul>	1	
	Ear Must Know • Functional anatomy of Ear, Cochlea • Functions of middle & inner ear	1	-
	Desirable to know  • Auditory pathway  • Audiometry	1	-
	Nice to know  • Physics of sound • Theories of hearing	1	
	Taste & smell Must Know • Functional anatomy • Factors affecting taste and smell	1	-
7	Practical & Lecture demonstrations (LDs)  Clinical examination of higher mental functions. Clinical examination of sensory system. Clinical examination of motor system –I. Clinical examination of motor system –II Clinical examination of all cranial nerves. Examination of Special sense Perimetry	-	32 5 5 4 4 5 5 5
8	SPT		48

#### **Textbooks**

Sr. No.	Title
1	LPR fundamentals of Medical Physiology (eight edition) (Vol. I & II),
	L Prakasam Reddy (CBS publisher)
2	Textbook of Medical Physiology by Venkatesh

### **Reference Book**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Guyton & Hall textbook of Medica Physiology (ASIA EDITION) (3 <sup>rd</sup> edition) (Elsevier)

### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Written		Total	P	ractical	Total	
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA Final exam		Final exam	
10	40	50	10	40	50	

### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: 20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 10 marks (Spots/ Simulated presentation of technique & demonstration/ OSPE)

### Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

### • Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1: MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Sec B	Q.2: Very Short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x2=10 marks
	Q.3: Short answer questions (Answer any 2 out of 3)	2x5=10 marks
	Q.4: Long Answer Questions (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x10=10 marks

### • Practical Examination (40 Marks)

Sr.No.		Marks
1	Clinical physiology	
	Sensory system Examination	2V10 20
	Motor system Examination	2X10=20
	Cranial Nerve Examination	
	Examination of special senses	
2.	Viva- Based on theory portion	15
3	Journal	5

### SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:

### Journal marks = 5 marks

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in charge of the subject, indexed in a separate journal and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the journal to the teacher before the examination.

Internal Assessment Marks: -Theory / Practical:
Periodical exam = 10 marks
Prelim exam = 40 marks Total = 50 marks

The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

	COURSE TITLE :- BIOCHEMISTRY																
	COURSE CODE :- PT 203																
	COURSE CREDIT FOR BIOCHEMISTRY																
	Hours Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluation Pattern																
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	actical	Total
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
48	-	ı	48	3	1	-	3	3	1	-	3	10	40	50	1	ı	-

Course Outcomes					
Co No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes			
203.1	Describe structures & functions of cell.	PO1			
203.2	Describe normal functions of different components of food, enzymes, and factors affecting enzymatic action.	PO1			
203.3	Define Basal Metabolic Rate & factors affecting the same, and deviation from normal especially in obesity.	PO1			
203.4	Explain sources and nutritional aspects of metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins & vitamins.	PO1			
203.5	Describe in detail biochemical aspects of muscle contraction.	PO1			
203.6	Describe the Normal and abnormal findings related to Clinical biochemistry, with special reference to Liver & renal function tests, Lipid profile, fat metabolism, Carbohydrates, proteins, bone minerals, and electrolyte balance.	PO1, PO2			

<u>Course Outline:</u> The course is designed to give the student knowledge about the reactions of cell, nutritional aspects of metabolism, biochemical aspects of muscle contraction. It also includes the clinical lab investigations of Liver, renal, fat, lipid, bone and electrolyte imbalances.

Topic	Course Content		rs of
Sr.		Teaching	/learning
No.		Theory	Practical
	Must Know	1	
	Cell Biology: Molecular and functional organization of cell and its Subcellular		
	components.		
2	Chemistry & Metabolism of CARBOHYDRATES	6	-

Topic Sr.	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning		
No.			Practical Practical	
No.	<ul> <li>Must Know</li> <li>Classification of carbohydrates with examples and functions of monosaccharides, disaccharides and polysaccharides</li> <li>Digestion and absorption of carbohydrates</li> <li>Lactose intolerance</li> <li>Glycolysis</li> <li>Kreb's cycle</li> <li>Glycogenesis and Glycogenolysis, Glycogen storage disorders</li> <li>Gluconeogenesis</li> <li>Significance of HMP shunt</li> <li>Regulation of blood glucose level in fed and fasting state in normal health and changes in Diabetes mellitus</li> <li>Clinical Biochemistry: Interpretation of blood glucose, HbA1c &amp; glucose tolerance test in Diabetes Mellitus</li> </ul>	Theory	Practical	
3	Chemistry & Metabolism of <b>PROTEINS</b>	6	_	
	<ul> <li>Must Know</li> <li>General nature of amino acid, Classification&amp; importance of amino acids with examples</li> <li>Structural organization of protein with examples &amp; clinical significance</li> <li>Definition, classification of proteins with their examples</li> <li>Denaturation</li> <li>Digestion &amp; absorption of proteins</li> <li>Transamination &amp; deamination reactions in the metabolism of amino acids</li> <li>Urea cycle and its regulation</li> <li>Clinical Biochemistry: Interpretation of blood urea, serum &amp; urinary proteins in various disorders</li> </ul>			
4	Chemistry & Metabolism of LIPIDS  Must Know  Definition & classification of lipids including classification of fatty acids & their functions  Digestion & absorption of lipids  Beta oxidation of fatty acids & its energetics  Adipose tissue metabolism  Ketone bodies formation, its utilization and ketosis  Structure & functions of cholesterol	4	-	
5	<ul> <li>Atherosclerosis</li> <li>Classification, Structure &amp; functions of lipoproteins</li> <li>Clinical Biochemistry: Interpretation of Lipid profile report in various disorders</li> <li>Nice to Know</li> <li>Phospholipid synthesis</li> <li>Atherosclerosis</li> <li>NUCLEIC ACIDS</li> <li>Must Know:</li> </ul>	2 2 1	-	
	DNA, RNA structure and function, types.	1		

Topic Sr.	Course Content		ırs of g/learning
No.		Theory	Practical
	Desirable to Know:		
	Purine catabolism – gout		
6	ENZYMES	3	-
	Must Know		
	Define enzymes, coenzymes, isoenzymes		
	IUBMB classification of enzymes	2	
	Factors affecting enzyme activity	2	
	Enzyme inhibition and various enzyme inhibitors as drugs & poisons		
	Clinical Biochemistry: Diagnostic, therapeutic & analytical use of enzymes		
	Desirable to Know		
	Inhibition and types of inhibitors	1	
	• Iso-enzymes		
7	VITAMINS	7	-
	Must Know		
	Water and fat soluble-definition, classification	_	
	Individual Vitamins-sources- function	5	
	RDA, deficiency and toxicity		
	Nice to Know		
	Vitamin - absorption and transport	2	
	Co-enzyme forms		
8	BIOLOGICAL OXIDATION	2	-
	Desirable to Know-		
	Oxidative phosphorylation & ETC in brief		
9	MINERALS	3	-
	Must Know		
	Phosphate, calcium and iron (in detail)	2	
	Sources, absorption, transport, excretion, functions and deficiency of	2	
	Magnesium, Fluoride, Zinc, Copper, Selenium, Molybdenum, Iodine		
	Desirable to Know	1	
	Clinical Biochemistry-Relevance of blood levels of Ca, Phosphate & Iron	1	
10	ACID BASE BALANCE, WATER & ELECTROLYTE	4	-
	Must Know-		
	Body water, PH, osmolarity Extra and Intra cellular fluid		
	Buffers, PH, buffer system in blood		
	Role of kidneys & lungs in acid-base balance.		
	Water electrolyte balance, imbalance, dehydration.		
	MUSCLE CONTRACTION	2	-
	Must Know		
11	Contractile elements		
	Biochemical events during contraction		
	Energy metabolism in skeletal & cardiac muscle		
	CONNECTIVE TISSUE	2	-
12	Must Know		
_	Biochemistry of connective tissue-collagen, Glyco-protein, proteoglycans		
12	NUTDITION	2	
13	NUTRITION	2	-

Topic	Course Content	Hou	rs of		
Sr.		Teaching/learning			
No.		Theory	Practical		
	Must Know	1			
	• Importance of nutrition				
	Basal metabolic rate- definition, normal values, factors affecting				
	• Energy requirement with age, sex, thermogenesis, specific dynamic action of food, energy expenditure for various activities				
	• Composition of food, balanced Diet, dietary recommendations, nutritional supplementation, nutritional value of carbohydrates, proteins, fats & Fibers				
	Desirable to Know				
	<ul> <li>Nitrogen balance &amp; its significance, Protein energy malnutrition –</li> <li>Kwashiorkor &amp; Marasmus</li> </ul>	1			
	Must know				
1.4	Organ function tests	2			
14	• Liver function tests	2			
	Renal function tests				

Sr. No	Title
1	Essential of Biochemistry by Dr. Pankaja Naik
2	Biochemistry by Dr. Satyanarayan

# **Reference Books**

Sr. No	Title
1	Review of Biochemistry [26 <sup>th</sup> edn] by Harper.
2.	Textbook of Biochemistry for Medical students by Dr Vasudevan/ Shrikumar

# SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

	Written	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam
10	40	50

# **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes.

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks

 5x2=10 marks	Q.2: - Very Short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	Sec B
2x5=10  marks	Q.3: - Short answer questions (Answer any 2 out of 3)	1
1x10=10 marks	Q.4:- Long Answer Questions (Answer any 1 out of 2)	ı
1x10=10 marks	Q.4:- Long Answer Questions (Answer any 1 out of 2)	

# **Internal Assessment Marks: -Theory: -**

Periodical exam = 10 marks
Prelim exam = 40 marks
Total = 50 marks

The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

	COURSE TITLE:- EXERCISE THERAPY- I COURSE CODE:- PT 204																
	COURSE CREDIT FOR EXERCISE THERAPY- I																
	Hours Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluation Pattern																
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ectical	Total
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	T A	Final	Final	TA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100

	Course Outcomes					
Co No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes				
204.1	Define and describe various terms used in mechanics, Biomechanics &Kinesiology	PO1				
204.2	Recall the basic principles of Physics related to mechanics of movement / motion & understand the application of such principles to the simple equipment designs, and their efficacy in therapeutic gymnasium and various starting positions used in therapeutics.	PO1, PO2				
204.3	Demonstrate all active and passive movements for all joints according to anatomical planes.	PO1				
204.4	Demonstrate starting positions and identify various derived positions, describe joint positions, muscle work and use of each position.	PO1, PO2				
204.5	Describe types of Goniometer, merits and demerits of goniometry and demonstrate skills of measuring ROM with goniometer.	PO1				
204.6	Demonstrate skill of various techniques of massage manipulations and describe the Physiological effects, therapeutic use, merits /demerits of the same	PO1, PO3, PO5				
204.7	Demonstrate skills of using various equipments for Ambulatory training and tools of therapeutic gym	PO1				
204.8	Demonstrate relaxation techniques on models.	PO1, PO3, PO5, PO6				
204.9	Demonstrate group and recreational activities, group and individual general fitness exercises used in Physical Training.	PO1, PO3, PO5, PO6				
204.10	Demonstrate various yogasanas in different positions and describe their physiological and psychosomatic effects.	PO1				

<u>Course Outline:</u> It focuses on basic principles of physics related to mechanics of movement and application of its principles to therapeutic gymnasium equipments and various starting positions. It also focuses on developing skills of various therapeutic techniques. At the end of the course the learner will be able to demonstrate various skills like measuring range of motion of joints, massage techniques, relaxation techniques, yogasanas, starting and derived positions, passive movements on model.

Topic Sr.No.	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning			
51.110.		Theory	Practical		
1	Basic Biomechanics-	12	-		
	Must Know	10			
	<ul> <li>Axis/planes, Newton's law of motion, mechanics of Forces, levers, pendulum, equilibrium, torque, stability, base of support, COG, law of gravity</li> <li>Types of muscle work, angle of pull, Mechanical advantage</li> </ul>				
	Nice to know				
	Applied mechanics in the Therapeutic Gymnasium	2			
2	Must Know-	3	10		
	Starting and derived positions	3	10		
3	Classification of Movements	5	14		

	Must Know -		
	Active, Passive, Assisted, Resisted		
4	Goniometry		
_	Must Know principles, techniques, uses, types	5	14
5	Relaxation	4	5
	Must Know	-	
	Describe relaxation, its effects, uses & clinical application		
	Indication & contraindication	3	
	Techniques of relaxation (local and general)		
	Nice to know		
	Muscle fatigue, muscle spasm and tension (mental & physical)	1	
	Factors contributing to fatigue & tension		
6	Massage manipulations	5	10
Ü	Must Know		
	<ul> <li>Principles, effects, merits &amp; demerits, skills on extremities, scalp, spine,</li> </ul>		
	abdomen, face		
	<ul> <li>Physiological effects of soft tissue manipulation on the following systems of</li> </ul>		
	the body: - Circulatory, Nervous, Musculoskeletal, Excretory, Respiratory,		-
	Integumentary system and Metabolism	4	
	• Classify, define and describe: - effleurage, stroking, kneading, petrissage, deep		
	friction, percussions, vibration and shaking		
	• Effects, uses, indications and contraindications of the above manipulation		
	Preparation of patient		
	î î		
	Nice to know:	1	
	History, various types of soft tissue manipulation techniques.	_	
7	• Therapeutic Gymnasium	4	5
	Must Know		
	Various equipment in the gymnasium	2	3
	Operational skills, effects & uses of each equipment	2	3
	• (shoulder wheel, finger ladder, therapeutic balls, parallel bars etc.)		
	Desirable to know		
	Setup of a gymnasium & its importance	2	2
	Group therapy & recreational activities		
8	Suspension therapy	4	10
	Must Know		
	Definition, Type, Effects, Uses, Parts and Operational skills		
	Use of accessories such as pulleys, springs, Slings, Ropes		
9	Ambulatory aids including Stick, Crutches, Walker, Wheelchair	2	2
	Must Know-		
	Introduction, types, parts, measurement		
10	Yogasanas	4	10
	Must Know	<del>-</del>	
	Principles & basic yogic postures & their physiological effects.		
	Yogic postures in:		
	Supine Position: Shavasana, Halasana, Sarvangasana, Setubandhasana,		
	Pavanmuktasana		
	Prone Position: Dhanurasana, Salabhasana, Bhujangasana, Naukasana		
	Standing Position: Padahastasana, Utkatasana		
	Sitting Position: Padmasana, Siddhasana, Vajrasana, Gomukhasana,		
	Paschimottanasan, Yogamudrasana, Matsyndrasana, Ardhamatsyndrasana		
11	Hydrotherapy	6	4

	Must Know	5	
	• Physics, application, effects, merits and demerits, Basic principles of fluid mechanics, as they relate to hydrotherapy	3	
	• Physiological & therapeutic effects of hydrotherapy, including joint mobility muscle Strengthening & wound care etc.		
	• Types of Hydrotherapy equipment, indications, contraindications, operation skills & patient preparation		
	Nice to know	1	
	Room based hydrotherapy-Aquasiser etc.	-	
12	Desirable to know	8	12
	• Limb length (only lower limb - apparent, true, supratrochantric) and girth	4	4
	measurements		
	Assessment of Sensations, Reflex testing	2	4
	Assessment of Blood pressure, Pulse rate, Chest expansion and Respiratory rate	2	4
13	Human dignity and human rights	2	-
	Human dignity as an intrinsic value		
	• Respect, care and Equality in dignity of all human beings		
	human dignity in different cultural and moral traditions		
	• Ethical aspects of physiotherapists in patients relation in regard		
	to human dignity in handling children, women, elderly, mental & Physically		
	challenged.		
14	SPT		96

Sr.No.	Title
1	The Principles of Exercise Therapy – Dena Gardiner
2	Therapeutic Exercise-Foundation and techniques Colby and Kisner
3	Massage for Therapists- M. Hollis
4	Suspension Therapy in Rehabilitation-Margaret Hollis
5	Joint Structure and Function- Cynthia Norkins
6	Hydrotherapy - Duffield
7	Measurement of joint motion - Cynthia Norkins
8	Yoga-Yogic exercises –Dutta Ray

# **Reference Books**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Massage, manipulation & traction- Sydney Litch

# **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Written		Total	P	Practical	Total			
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam			
20	80	100	20	80	100			

# **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: -20 (Spots/ Demonstration of technique/OSPE)

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

# • Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	20x1=20 Marks
Sec B	Q.2:- Short Notes. (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15 Marks
	Q.3:- Short answer questions. (Answer any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15 Marks
Sec C	Q.4:- Long Answer Questions (compulsory)	1x15=15 Marks
	Q.5:- Long Answer Questions (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x15=15 Marks

# • Practical Examination (80 Marks)

•

Sr. No.		Marks
1.	One Long Case: Massage/ Goniometry / Suspension therapy/ Passive Movements/ Active free exercises/Active assisted exercise	35
2.	One Short Case (any one of the following) Starting & Derived position/ Relaxation/Limb Length-Girth measurement/ Sensation/ Reflex testing/ Yoga/ Group exercise/ Blood pressure/Pulse rate/ Respiratory Rate/ Chest Expansion/Ambulatory aids	20
3	<b>Spots:</b> (Five spots, 4 marks per spot, 5 minutes per spot) based on therapeutics gymnasium.	5x4=20
4	Journal	5

#### SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:

#### Journals marks = 5 marks

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate journal and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the journal to the teacher before the examination

# **Internal Assessment Marks: -Theory / Practical: -**

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Periodical exam} & = 20 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Prelim exam} & = 80 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Total} & = 100 \text{ marks} \end{array}$ 

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks (100/5=20)

	COURSE TITLE :- COMPUTER SCIENCE COURSE CODE:- PT 205																	
	COURSE CREDIT FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE																	
	Hours Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluation Pattern																	
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	actical	Total	
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final	
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam	
32	-	48	80	2	ı	3	5	2	-	1	3	10	40	50	-	-	ı	
								Cot	ırse (	Outcom	ies							
CO	$\mathbf{c}$		At the	e end o	f the	cours	se, the	e learn	er sh	ould be	able 1	to:		Mapped Program				
No	).														Outc	omes		
205	5.1	Effecti	vely u	se Mici	osof	t Word	d, Exc	el and	Powe	er point.					PO1,	PO2		
205	5.2	Compu	ite bas	ic statis	stics 1	using	excel.								PO1,	PO2		
205	5.3	Use In	ternet	service	s for	Resea	rch ar	nd Doc	umen	tation.	•			PC	)1, P(	04, PO9		

<u>Course Outline:</u> This course gives the knowledge and application of basics of computer knowledge, basic statistics, use of internet for research and documentation. It also covers use of Microsoft excel for basic statistics.

Sr. No.	Course Content		rs of g/learning
		Theory	Practical
Must F	Know		
1	Introduction of Computer application	8	-
	Computer Characteristics		
	Concept of Hardware, Software		
	• Functional Block diagram of computer. CPU, ALU, Memory Unit, Limitations		
	of Computer Applications of Computer in Various fields.		
	Input /Output Devices and Memory:		
	• Input device – Keyboard, Mouse, Scanner, MICR, OMR.		
	<ul> <li>Output devices – VDU, Printers – Dot Matrix, Daisy- wheel, Inkjet, Laser,</li> </ul>		
	Computer Memory-Memory Concept, RAM, ROM, PROM, EPROM,		
	Magnetic tape, Magnetic Disk (floppy disk & Hard disk.), Compact Disk		
2	Operating System (OS):	4	-
	• Introduction to OS.		
	• Function & types of OS.		
	<ul> <li>Detailed study of Windows Operating System.</li> </ul>		
	Introduction and features of LINUX OS.		
3	MS-OFFICE:	8	-
	• Introduction to Ms-office,		
	Components and features.		
	MS WORD- Creating letter, table, fonts, page layout document formatting		
	spell check, print preview, template, colour, auto text, inserting picture, word		
	art.		
	MS EXCEL – Introduction to Excel, Sorting, Queries, Graphs, Scientific		
	functions.		
	<ul> <li>MS POWER POINT- Introduction to Power Point Creation of Slides,</li> </ul>		
	inserting pictures, Preparing slide show with animation.		
4	<b>Networking:</b> Concept, Basic elements of a Communication System,	4	-
	Data transmission media, LAN, MAN, WAN, Internet, Intranet, Remote system		
	access, Web Browsing, Access files on the internet via direct input addresses,		
	hyperlinks and use search tools, Save the content of web page as text file,		
	advances search engine, ERP		

	Email: Log into an email account, Create and send email, Receive and read an email and save message to folder, attach a file to an email, Subscribe to an electronic mailing list		
Desira	ble to know	T	
5	Computer application	4	-
	• Introduction of use of computers in teaching, learning, research		
	• Introduction to Hospital management information system software.		
	Introduction to Statistical Package		
Nice to	o know		
6	Recordkeeping Guidelines:	4	-
	General Recordkeeping Principles		
	Essentials of Recordkeeping		
	General Patient Information		
	Diagnosis and Treatment Planning		
	Patient Follow-up and Recall Examinations		
7.	SPT	-	48

Sr.No.	Title
1	Computer Fundamentals by P.K. Sinha &Priti Sinha, 3rd edition, BPB
2	Computers Today by S. Basandra Galgotia Pub
3	Microsoft Office 2000 by Vipra Computers, Vipra Printers Pvt. Ltd.
4	Advanced Microsoft Office 2000 by Meredith Flynin, Nita Rutkosky, BPB Pub
5	Microsoft office 2007 by Ed Bott, Woody Leonhard, Pearson publication
6	Websites: www.w3school.com

# **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

$\mathbf{W}_{1}$	ritten	Total						
IA	Final exam	Final exam						
10	40	50						

#### **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes.

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Sec B	Q.2:- Very Short answer questions - Answer any 5 out of 6	5x2=10 marks
	Q.3:- Short answer questions - Answer any 2 out of 3	2x5=10 marks
	Q.4:- Long Answer Questions - Answer any 1 out of 2	1x10=10 marks

**SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:** All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination

# **Internal Assessment Marks: -Theory: -**

Periodical exam = 10 marks
Prelim exam = 40 marks
Total = 50 marks

The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

#### SEMESTER - III

			Hrs/Wk					Cre	dits		Evaluation Pattern								
Course Code	Course (Subject)			SPT										Written		Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Couc		Th	Pr		Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA		Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
PT- 301	Pathology & Microbiology	80			80	5			5	5			5	20	80	100			
PT- 302	Exercise Therapy-II	64	128	96	288	4	8	6	18	4	4	2	10	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT- 303	Psychology	48			48	3			3	3			3	10	40	50			
PT- 304	Biomechanics	64	32	48	144	4	2	3	9	4	1	1	6	20	80	100			
PT- 305	First Aid & Emergency care	32	32	48	112	2	2	3	7	2	1	1	4	10	40	50			
	Total	288	192	192	672	18	12	12	42	18	6	4	28	80	320	400	20	80	100

Th: Theory, Pr: Practical, Tot: Total, Lec: Lecture Demonstration/Tutorial/Discussion, SPT: Supervised Practical Training, IA: Internal Assessment.

	COURSE TITLE :- PATHOLOGY AND MICROBIOLOGY COURSE CODE:- PT 301																
COURSE CREDIT FOR PATHOLOGY AND MICROBIOLOGY Hours Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluation Pattern																	
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	actical	Total
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
80			80	5			5	5			5	20	80	100			

<u>Course Outline:</u> Pathology subject will include the science of the causes and effects of Diseases.It includes process of cell injury, infectious and non-infectious diseases, neoplasia, immunological and hematological diseases. Microbiology subject deals with microorganisms along with sterilization and disinfection.It also includes parasitology and virology. This subject forms a vital link between pre-clinical to clinical subjects.

	Course Outcomes							
CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes						
301.1	Describe the process of cell injury and changes it induces in various organs & tissues.	PO1						
301.2	Describe neoplasia with reference to aetiology, clinical features, diagnosis and prognosis.	PO1						
301.3	Describe etiopathogenesis of common infections & non-infectious diseases.	PO1						
301.4	Describe common immunological and hematological disorders and its prognosis.	PO1						
301.5	Correlate normal & altered morphology of different organ systems in different diseases for understanding disease process & their clinical significance (with special emphasis to Neuro- Musculo-skeletal & cardio-respiratory systems).	PO1, PO2						

	Course Content								
Topic Sr.No.	,		ırs of g/learning						
		Theory	Practical						
1	Cell injury	4	-						

	Causes, mechanism & toxic injuries with special reference to Physical,		
	Chemical & ionizing radiation		
	• Reversible injury (degeneration), types, morphology, hydropic swelling,		
	hyaline, fatty changes.		
	Intra-cellular accumulation, hyaline mucin & pigment disorders		
	Irreversible cell injury- Necrosis-Apoptosis		
	Extra-cellular accumulation, amyloidosis, calcification, metastasis and		
	dystrophic – Pathogenesis, morphology		
2	Inflammation & Repair	3	-
	Acute inflammation – features, causes, vascular & cellular events,		
	transudates and exudates Morphologic variations, Inflammatory cells and		
	mediators		
	• Chronic inflammation – causes, types, non- specific & granulomatous – with		
	examples		
	Healing Regeneration and Repair Wound healing by primary & secondary  integrity of the principle of the		
	intension factors influencing process, pathological aspects		
2	Healing at various sites including bones, nerve & muscle    Immunopathology (basic concepts)	2	
3	Immunopathology (basic concepts)	2	-
	Immune system - organization, cells, antibodies, regulation of immune     responses.		
	responses  Livrogeopsitivity reactions		
	Hypersensitivity reactions		
	Secondary immunodeficiency conditions including HIV		
4	Auto immune diseases, Organ transplantation	2	
4	Circulatory disturbances	3	-
	Oedema – Patho-physiologic categories and morphology      Hamanania and categories and morphology		
	Hyperaemia and congestion—lung, liver, spleen     Through paid. Both along.		
	• Thrombosis – Pathology		
	Embolism – types, clinical effects  I f		
	• Infarction – types, common sites		
	Gangrenes – Classification, etio-pathogenesis and morphology		
	Shock – Pathogenesis, types, morphologic changes  Consents District on a second control of the second con	2	
5	Growth Disturbance	3	-
	Atrophy, malformation, agenesis, dysplasia		
	Neoplasia— classification, histogenesis, biologic behaviour, difference  hetween beginning for maligness toward.		
	between benign & malignant tumor		
	<ul> <li>Malignant neoplasms– grades, stages, local &amp; distal spread</li> <li>Precancerous lesions &amp; carcinoma in situ</li> </ul>		
	Tumor& host interactions-systemic effects, metastatic or direct spread of tumors affecting hopes, spinal cord, leading to paraplegia, etc.		
6	tumors affecting bones, spinal cord, leading to paraplegia, etc.  Cardiovascular system	3	
	Atherosclerosis, Peripheral vascular diseases	3	=
	Atheroscierosis, Peripheral Vascular diseases     Ischemic heart diseases, myocardial infarction-pathogenesis and		
	morphology		
	Hypertensive heart disease		
	<ul> <li>Hypertensive heart disease</li> <li>Congestive Heart Failure, Pericarditis, Cardiomyopathy</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Rheumatic fever and Heart Disease, Infective endocarditis and other types of</li> </ul>		
	endocarditis		
	Peripheral vascular diseases		
7	Respiratory system	3	
,	COPD	3	-
	Pneumonia (lobar, broncho), viral		
	<ul> <li>T.B Primary and secondary, morphologic types</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Pleuritis - complications</li> </ul>		
<u> </u>	• 1 leurus - compileations		

	Lung collapse – Atelectasis		
8	<ul> <li>Neuropathology</li> <li>Reaction of nervous tissue to injury – infection &amp; ischemia</li> <li>Pyogenic meningitis, TBM, Viral</li> <li>Cerebrovascular disease, atherosclerosis, Thrombosis, embolism, aneurysm, hypoxia, infarction &amp; hemorrhage.</li> <li>Effects of Hypotension on CNS, Coma</li> <li>Poliomyelitis, Leprosy, Demyelinating diseases, Parkinsonism, Cerebral palsy, Metachromatic leucodystrophy, Dementia, Hemiplegia, Paraplegia, Wilson's disease</li> <li>Space Occupying Lesions (SOL) in brief</li> <li>Peripheral nerve injury</li> </ul>	3	
9	<ul> <li>Diseases of muscle</li> <li>Muscular dystrophy, hypertrophy, Pseudo hypertrophy, Atrophy, Myositis ossificans, Necrosis, regeneration, Myotonia</li> <li>Muscle biopsy</li> </ul>	1	
10	Neuromuscular junction  Myasthenia gravis, Myasthenic syndrome Nerve biopsy	1	
11	<ul> <li>Bone &amp; Joints</li> <li>Fracture healing</li> <li>Rickets, Osteomalacia, Osteoporosis, Gout</li> <li>Spondylosis, Prolapse Intervertebral Disc, Scoliosis</li> <li>Haemarthrosis, Osteomyelitis, T.B.</li> <li>Arthritis - degenerative, inflammatory (RA, Ankylosing spondylitis, Tenosynovitis)</li> </ul>	2	
12	Clinical pathology – (including Demonstrations) Lab investigation in liver & renal failure	2	
13	Haematology  T.C./D.C./PBS, Eosinophilia, E.S.R., Anaemia Bleeding and coagulation disorders Desirable to Know: -  Disorders of Haemoglobin- structure and synthesis	3 2	
	<ul> <li>Lymphoid and myeloid neoplasmas</li> <li>Must Know</li> <li>Growth Disturbance - Carcinogenesis, Environmental carcinogens</li> <li>Endocrine - Hyperthyroidism &amp; Diabetes</li> </ul>	2	
14	<ul> <li>Desirable to Know: -</li> <li>Hepatic diseases -Cirrhosis (emphasis to systemic effects of portal Hypertension)</li> <li>Deficiency disorders – Vitamins A, B, C, D.</li> <li>Growth Disturbance - Chemical, Occupational, heredity, viral</li> </ul>	4	
15	<ul> <li>Nice to Know: -</li> <li>Medical Genetics (in Brief)</li> <li>Urinary dysfunction –in paralytic bladder, common urinary tract infections (brief), urinary calculi</li> <li>G.I. system - Gastric/duodenal ulcer, enteric fever, TB, enteritis, Gastritis (Related to consumption of NSAID)</li> <li>Skin - Melanin pigment disorders, Vitiligo, Tinea versicolor, Psoriasis, Bacterial &amp; fungal infections, cutaneous TB, Scleroderma, SLE, Leprosy, Alopecia</li> <li>Skin Biopsy.</li> </ul>	2	

Topic	B) Microbiology	Hours of teaching/learning		
No.		Theory	Practical	
1	General Microbiology - Introduction & scope	2		
2	Classification of Micro-organisms & morphology of Bacteria, Bacterial cell, its organelles, Gram and Ziehl – Nelsen stain and its importance in lab diagnosis	2		
3	Sterilization & disinfection [basic concepts]	6		
	Must Know –     Hospital associated infections, Universal safety precautions and waste disposal	2		
	Definition of Sterilization, Disinfection, Enumeration of physical methods of sterilization including principles and their applications, commonly used Disinfectants.	2		
	Desirable to know— Central sterile department (CSD) concept only. Universal safety precautions- Definition, classification, segregation, transport & disposal of Waste	2		
4	Immunology	5		
5	<ul> <li>Must Know</li> <li>Immunity - definition, Types, local Immunity vaccines</li> <li>Antigen antibody-definition, different types of antibodies, Antigen and antibody reactions, types, property &amp; application for diagnosis.</li> <li>Immune response - Type of cells involved in Antigen processing, presentation, Primary &amp; secondary immune response.</li> <li>CMI - Definition, role of T. cells and macrophages.         Hypersensitivity &amp; autoimmunity         Anaphylaxis - definition, classification, mechanism, manifestations &amp; tests         Autoimmunity - definitions, classification &amp; mechanism.     </li> <li>Desirable to know - Principles &amp; uses of monoclonal Abs.</li> <li>Laboratory diagnosis of Infection</li> <li>Must Know</li> <li>Host parasite relationship &amp; bacterial infections-Different sources, modes of transmission of infection and microbial factors leading to establishment of</li> </ul>	1 4 2	-	
	<ul> <li>Desirable to know</li> <li>Methods of identification of bacteria- Principle of laboratory diagnosis of infectious diseases &amp; General procedure for collection.</li> <li>Diagnosis of infectious diseases - Transport &amp; processing of specimen for microbial diagnosis</li> </ul>	2		
6	Bacteriology	8		
	<ul> <li>Must Know</li> <li>Morphology, pathogenicity &amp; lab diagnosis of:</li> <li>Infection caused by GM + ve&amp; GM - Vecocci- Staphylococci, Streptococci &amp; Neisseria.</li> <li>Infection caused by GM + ve bacillus -Coryne bacterium diphtheria, Clostridium Perfringens &amp; Clostridium tetani.</li> <li>Infection caused by Gram -ve bacilli- E.coli, Klebsiella, Pseudomonas, Shigella, Salmonella, V. Cholera.</li> <li>Mycobacteria- M.tuberculosis, M leprae &amp; atypical Mycobacteria.</li> </ul>	4		

	Nice to know	4	
	• Spirochaetes – Morphology, pathogenicity & lab diagnosis of Treponema		
	Pallidum (VDRL test & TPHA),		
	• Role of Staphylococci & Pseudomonas in hospital acquired infection,		
	Leptospira, Borrelia		
7	Viruses	4	
	Must Know -		
	• Introduction & General properties of viruses - Size, shape, symmetry,		
	Structure of viruses, classification, cultivation of Viruses & methods for		
	diagnosis of viral infections		
	• HIV –Morphology transmission clinical syndromes, Lab diagnosis &		
	Prevention		
	• Hepatitis –List of viruses causing Hepatitis, pathogenicity, Laboratory		
	diagnosis & Prevention		
	• Clinical syndrome & Laboratory diagnosis of Polio, measles, congenital,		
	Viral infection, Rubella, CMV, Herpes, SARS-COV-2		
8	Mycology	2	
	Must Know		
	Morphological classification & general lab Diagnosis		
	• Definition, causative Agents & lab Diagnosis of Mycetoma		
	• Pathogenicity & lab diagnosis of Aspergillosis & Candidiasis		
9	Parasites affecting CNS	2	
	Must Know -		
	List of parasites affecting CNS and lab diagnosis of Malaria, Filarial,		
	Toxoplasma, Cysticercosis, Echinococcus		
10	Applied Microbiology	4	
	Must Know -		
	• Diseases affecting Bones, Joints & Muscles:		
	Osteomyelitis – aetiology, lab diagnosis, Arthritis		
	• Disease involving Brain & Nerves: Meningitis, brain abscess, Infective		
	neuritis - aetiology& clinical manifestations & lab diagnosis.		
	• Diseases involving Cardiopulmonary system, Skin & Burns: Infective		
	Carditis, PUO, URTI, LRTI, Skin & burn Infections- etiology & laboratory		
	diagnosis.		

Sr.No.	Title
1	Textbook of Pathology - Harsh Mohan
2	Robbins and Cotran Pathologic basis of disease - Vinay Kumar, Abdul Abbas
3	Essential Pathology for Physiotherapy Students - Harsh Mohan
4	Textbook of Pathology for Physiotherapy - Dr. A. K. Mandal.
5	A Hand book of medical laboratory technology – V. H. Talib
6	Y.M. Bhende General Pathology and pathology of systems – S.G Devdhare
7	Textbooks of Microbiology – R. Ananthnarayan & C. K. JayramPanikar

#### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

V	Total				
IA	Final exam	Final exam			
20	80	100			

#### **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: 20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes (10 pathology & 10 Microbiology)

# **Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination**

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1. MCQs (10 Pathology & 10 Microbiology, 20 min.)	20x1=20 marks
Sec B Pathology	Q.2. Short notes (Answer any 5 out of 6) Q.3. Short Answers Question (Answer any 3 out of 4)	5x3=15 marks 3x5=15 marks
Sec C Microbiology	Q.4. Short notes (Answer any 5 out of 6) Q.5. Short Answers Question (Answer any 3 out of 4)	5x3=15 marks 3x5=15 marks

# **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory-**

Periodical exam = 20 marks Prelim exam = 80 marks Total = 100 marks

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks (100/5=20)

	COURSE TITLE :- EXERCISE THERAPY II  COURSE CODE:- PT 302  COURSE CREDIT FOR EXERCISE THERAPY II																
	COURSE CREDIT FOR EXERCISE THERAPY II																
	Н	ours			Hrs/	Wk		Credits Evaluation Pattern									
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ectical	Total
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
64	128	96	288	4	8	6	18	4	4	2	10	20	80	100	20	80	100

	Course Outcomes								
Co. No.	Co. No. At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:								
302.1	Describe the physiological & therapeutic uses, merits/ demerits of various exercise modes.	PO1							
302.2	Describe the properties of connective tissue, effect of mechanical loading, factors influencing the muscle strength, mobility of articular and periarticular soft tissues.	PO1, PO2							
302.3	Demonstrate various therapeutic exercises on self and on models.	PO1, PO3, PO5							
302.4	Analyse human posture (static & dynamic) & various normal Musculo skeletal movements during Gait & activities of daily living both in normal & abnormal conditions.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6							
302.5	Implement techniques of airway clearance & breathing exercises to improve respiratory function.	PO1, PO6							
302.6	Subjectively and objectively assess isolated & group muscle strength & range of motion of the joints.	PO1, PO2, PO3							

<u>Course Outline:</u> This subject deals with analysis of human posture, gait and its deviations along with airway clearance and breathing exercises on models.

Topic Sr.No	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning			
		Theory	Practical		
1	Principle, Classification, Techniques, Physiological & Therapeutic effects,	2	-		
	Indications & Contraindications of therapeutic exercises				
2	Muscle Strength	10	20		
	<ul> <li>Must Know</li> <li>Assessment of muscle strength, [group/individual] subjective &amp; objective methods 1/10 RM – dynamometry</li> </ul>	8			
	• Factors that influence the strength, hypertrophy, recruitment of motor units, change after training				
	• Type of contraction – Isometric, Isotonic, Isokinetic, Eccentric.				
	• General principles of strength training:- overload /intensity /motivation /learning / duration / frequency/ reversibility/ specificity				
	<ul> <li>Methods of Resistance training- including PRE, equipment and dead weights, including OKC and CKC</li> </ul>				
	Nice to Know: Physiological adaptations to training	2			
3	Joint & connective tissues		13		
	Must Know:				
	<ul> <li>Open Kinetic Chain and Closed Kinetic Chain exercises.</li> </ul>	8			
	Flexibility assessment and Stretching	O			
	Nice to know: Joint Mobilization - Methods, Joint Traction / Distraction				
4	Posture	7	8		
	Must Know	5	6		

	<ul> <li>Normal Posture – Overview of mechanism of normal posture.</li> </ul>		
	• Methods of Assessment of the Posture – Sitting /standing		
	• Methods of assessment – Sagittal & frontal plane with plumbline & postural		
	frame, Spondylometer.		
	Abnormal Posture – Assessment, Types, etiogenesis		
	• Mobility evaluation of joint / muscles & its implication on posture.		
	Static and Dynamic postural balance – Assessment		
	Nice to know: Management of abnormal posture & postural balance including	2	2
	therapeutic exercises.		
5	Gait & Ambulation	5	15
	Must Know	3	12
	Overview of normal gait & its components.		
	Methods of assessment of normal gait		
	• Gait deviations - Assessment, Types & etiogenesis		
	Methods of assessment of Gait		
	<ul> <li>Application of Ambulatory aids: (axillary /elbow crutches, walking sticks)</li> </ul>		
	indications, various training techniques		
	• Crutch gaits, Crutch muscle, Pre – crutch training: on bed, Parallel bar, on ground, Crutch hold /balance/stair ascending and descending		
		1	2
	Desirable to know  Training for different conditions (Perculario Haminagais Amputation etc.)	1	2
	Training for different conditions (Paraplegia, Hemiparesis, Amputation etc)  Nice to know	1	1
		1	1
	Management of gait deviations including therapeutic exercises		10
6	Co-ordination & Balance	4	10
	Must Know	3	8
	Principles, Technique, Neural control		
	• Methods of co-ordination exercises - Frenkel's exercises		
	• Differentiate types of co-ordination loss & balance loss.		
	Physiology of in-coordination, Balance loss		
	Nice to know: Training for different conditions (Ataxia, Parkinsonism, Stroke]	1	2
7	Desirable to know - Principles of P.N.F	3	8
	Theory, Principles, Patterns& Techniques of P.N.F.		
8	Breathing exercises	5	12
	Must Know	4	10
	• Goals, Types of breathing exercises- Inspiratory, Expiratory, Segmental,		
	Forced Expiratory- coughing & huffing, Modified Inspiratory, Active cycle of		
	breathing.		
	Physiology of the above-mentioned technique		
	• Indication, contraindication & its importance for patient		
	Nice to know	1	2
	Application for different conditions using different equipments.		
9	Bronchial Hygiene	5	15
	Must Know		
	Postural drainage- Positions, Autogenic drainage		
	• Humidification		
10	Desirable to know- Principles of Home program& Ergonomic advice	2	3
11	Functional Re-education	10	18
	Must Know [to practice on self & on models]	7	15
	• Functional motor skills		-
	Mobility- Bed mobility, Wheelchair mobility, ambulation training		
	Application of mat exercises		
			2
	Desirable to know	3	3

	Practical application on – Hemiplegia, Paraplegia, General Weakness.		
12	Must Know	1	6
	6 Minute walk test – on models (with interpretations)		
	• Procedure, Data recording & Interpretation, Indications & Contraindication		
	• Practical execution, Risk factors & care taken during the test		
	• Other tests (3min walk test, 12 min walk test)		
13	Benefit and harm of patient's right & dignity in Health care settings by	2	-
	physiotherapy		
	WHO definition of health as a possible solution of health problems		
	What is the health benefit by physiotherapy		
	Possible harm for a patient during physiotherapy		
	• Dimensions of comparing harms and benefits in individual patients		
14	SPT		96

Sr.No.	Title
1	Practical Exercise Therapy by Margaret Hollis and Phyllis Fletcher Cook
2	Therapeutic Exercise: Foundations and Techniques by Carolyn Kisner, Lyn Allen Colby
3	Muscle: Testing and Function, with Posture and Pain by Florence Peterson Kendall, Elizabeth
	Kendall McCreary
4	Principles of Exercise therapy –Gardiner, M. Dena
5	Joint structure and function: A Comprehensive Analysis by Cynthia C. Norkins & Pamela K.
	Lavengie

# **Reference Books**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Therapeutic exercise by John V. Basmijjan & Steven L.Wolf
2	Proprioceptive Neuromuscular Facilitation –Dorothy E. Voss, Marjorie K. Ionta,
3	Clinical evaluation of Muscle Function - M. Lacote
4	Auto stretching: The Complete Manual of Specific Stretching-Olaf Evjenth
5	Orthopaedic Physical Assessment – David J. Magee
6	Physical rehabilitation by Susan O'Sullivan, <u>Thomas J. Schmitz</u> , <u>George D. Fulk</u>

# SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

7	Vritten	Total	Pr	ractical	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
20	80	100	20	80	100

# **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical exam 20 Marks (Simulated presentation of technique & demonstration/OSPE/Spots)

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	20x1=20 marks
Sec B	Q.2. Short Notes - Answer any 5 out of 6	5x3=15 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions - Answer any 3 out of 4	3x5=15 marks
Sec C	Q.4. Long answer Question -[Compulsory ] Based on Muscle strength/	1x15=15 marks
	mobility	
	Q.5. Long answer Question.(Answer Any 1 out of 2)	1x15=15 marks
	Therapeutic application for Posture / Gait <b>OR</b> Therapeutic application for	
	Pulmonary function	

• Practical Examination (80 marks): demonstration on models/OSPE:

Sr.No.		Marks
1	Long case (anyone)	35
	• Muscle training (Testing & strengthening from various grades)	
	Functional re-education	
	Muscle length testing and Stretching	
	<ul> <li>Pulmonary function training: Breathing exercises &amp; Bronchial hygiene technique</li> </ul>	
2.	Short Case: Demonstration/OSPE:	20 x1=20
	M.M.T. (Individual & group)	
	Posture Assessment& Re-training	
	• 6-minute walk test.	
	Coordination training	
	Normal Gait, Abnormal Gait, Gait Re-training	
	<ul> <li>Crutch training &amp; assisted ambulatory training including plain surface and stair case</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Assisted ambulatory training with Stick/Walker/wheel chair including plain surface and stair case</li> </ul>	
3.	Spots: (5 Spots, 5 Minutes per Spot and four marks per spots) Based on MMT, Posture, Gait, Coordination, Postural Drainage, Stretching and strengthening protocols.	20
4.	Journal	5

# SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:

# **Journals marks = 5 marks**

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate journal& should be submitted before preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit journal to the teacher before the examination.

# **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory / Practical: -**

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Periodical exam} & = 20 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Prelim exam} & = 80 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Total} & = 100 \text{ marks} \end{array}$ 

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks (100/5=20)

	COURSE TITLE :- PSYCHOLOGY COURSE CODE:- PT 303																
						COU	JRSI	E CRE	EDIT	FOR	PSY(	CHO	LOGY				
	I	Iours			Hrs	/Wk			Cr	edits				Evalua	tion l	Pattern	
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
48			48	3			3	3			03	10	40	50			
								Co	urse	Outco	omes						
Co	)			At th	e en	d of t	he co	ourse,	the l	earner	shou	ld be	able to	:			Mapped
No																	Program
																	Outcomes
303	O3.1 Explain the different schools of thoughts of psychology. PO1						PO1										
303	303.2 Describe the importance of psychological status of the person in Health & disease, PO1						PO1										
	as well as environmental & emotional influence on the mind & personality.																
303	303.3 Describe changes in human psychology during different stages of life. PO1																
303	03.4 Describe how stress, socioeconomic and cultural issues affect patient treatment. PO1, PO2																

<u>Course Outline:</u> This subject introduces students to developmental and health psychology which deals with emotions, motivation, memory and learning. It also prepares students to understand psychological reaction of a patient, stress and reaction to loss.

Topic Sr.No	Section – I - General Psychology		ours of ng/learning	
51.110	Section 1 General 1 Sychology	Theory	Practical	
Must K	now		1	
1	Introduction to Psychology	3	-	
	<ul> <li>Definition and nature of Psychology, fields &amp; subfields of psychology</li> </ul>			
	• Schools of thoughts- Structuralism, functionalism, Behaviorism, Gestalt, Psycho-analytic Theory			
2	Developmental Psychology	6	-	
	• Definition & its Theories			
	Physiological & Psychological changes during Infancy, Early & Late childhood, adolescent stage, Puberty, Adulthood & old age			
3	<ul> <li>Emotions- nature &amp; relationship with autonomic nervous system</li> <li>Theories of emotions - James Lange theory, Schachter Singer theory, Cannan Bard theory</li> </ul>	3	-	
4	<ul> <li>Motivation- Maslow's hierarchy of motives, Theories of motivation</li> <li>Conflict &amp; Frustration – Types of conflicts, Common Defense mechanism, stress</li> </ul>	2	-	
5	• Learning - Definition and theories, conditioning, Role of learning in human life	3		
Desirab	le to know			
6	Attention & perception, Nature of attention & perception, Principle of grouping	2	-	
7	Memory- Definition and nature, types of memory and forgetting cause Learning	3	-	
8	Abnormal Psychology - Difference between normal & Abnormal, Causes of abnormality	2	-	

Topic Sr.No	Section – II-Health Psychology	Hours of Teaching/learning			
		Theory	Practical		
Must Kı	10W				
1	Psychological Reactions of a Patient:	4	-		
	during admission and treatment anxiety, shock, denial, suspicion, questioning,				
	loneliness, regression, shame, guilt, rejection, fear,				
	withdrawal, depression, egocentricity, concern about small matters, narrowed				
	interests, emotional overreactions, perpetual changes, confusion, disorientation,				
	hallucinations, delusions, illusions, anger, hostility, loss of hope				
2	<b>Reactions to Loss</b> : death and bereavement shock and disbelief, development of	4	-		
	awareness, restitution, resolution, stages of acceptance as proposed by Kubler –				
	Ross				
3	<b>Stress</b> : Physiological and Psychological relation to health and sickness,	4	-		
	Psychosomatic, Professional stress burnout				
4	<b>Behavior Modifications</b> : Application of various conditioning and learning	4	-		
	principles to modify patient behaviours.				
5	Personality Styles: Different Personality styles of patients.	4	-		
Nice to l	KNOW		•		
6	Compliance: Nature, factors contributing to non-compliance, improving	4			
	compliance				

Sr.No	Title
1	Introduction to Psychology by Morgan C.T. & King R. A.
2	Developmental Psychology- A life span Approach by Hurlock, E.B
3	Understanding Psychology by Feldman, R.S.

# **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total	P	Practical	Total	
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam	
10	40	50			-	

# **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes.

# **Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination**

• Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Sec B	Q.2. Very short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x2=10 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 2 out of 3)	2x5=10 marks
	Q.4. Long answer questions (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x10=10 marks

# **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory: -**

Periodical exam = 10 marks Prelim exam = 40 marks Total = 50 marks

The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

	COURSE TITLE :- BIOMECHANICS COURSE CODE:- PT 304 COURSE CREDIT FOR BIOMECHANICS																
	Hours Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluation Pattern																
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ectical	Total
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
64	32	48	144	4	2	3	9	4	1	1	6	20	80	100			

	Course Outcomes								
Co	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program							
No.		Outcomes							
304.1	Explain the concept of kinetics and kinematics.	PO1							
304.2	Describe, analyse & demonstrate biomechanics of various joints of body	PO1, PO2							
304.3	Identify biomechanical abnormalities occurring at joints.	PO1, PO2							

<u>Course Outline</u>: This subject deals with understanding kinematics and Kinetics of various peripheral and axial joints along with identifying biomechanical abnormalities occurring at joints.

	Course Contents		
Topic	Biomechanics	Но	ours of
Sr.No			ng/learning
		Theory	Practical
1	Section I Mechanics	5	1
	Must Know	2	
	• Review to mechanics including motion, forces, force systems,		
	composition of forces, muscle forces & action line		
	Introduction to Biomechanics and terminology		
	Desirable to know: Axis & planes with movements occurring at each joint	1	
	Nice to know		
	• Newton's law of motion	2	
	• Centre of Gravity, Line of gravity, Stability and Equilibrium		
2	Section II Muscle Structure and function	4	2
	Must Know	3	
	• Composition, unit, structure, architecture of muscle		
	• Classification of muscles		
	• Functions of muscles & factors affecting it		
	Group action of muscle		
	<b>Desirable to know:</b> Effect of immobilization, injury & aging on muscle.	1	
3	Section III Joint structure	6	7
	Must Know	4	3
	Basic principles of Joint design and a human joint		
	• Tissues present in human joint including fibrous tissue, bone cartilage and connective tissue		
	Bio-physical properties of connective tissue [contractile & non-		
	contractile], Elasticity /Plasticity- response to sudden/slow/ sustained		
	loading- Stress strain Curve, Creep, Hysteresis		
	• Classification of joints		

	Course Contents		
Topic Sr.No	Biomechanics		ours of ng/learning
		Theory	Practical
	Desirable to Know	2	4
	• Effect of immobilization, injury & aging on joint		
4	Section – IV Anatomy and Biomechanics of the joints	38	10
	Must Know		
	• Upper limb: Shoulder girdle, elbow, wrist and hand	12	
	• Lower Limb: Hip complex, knee, ankle and foot	15	
	• Vertebral Column: Cervical, Thoracic, thoracic cage, Lumbar and	9	
	Sacroiliac spine.		
	Temporomandibular joint	2	
5	Section V- Kinematics & Kinetics in ADLs	7	10
	Must Know	3	
	Kinetics & Kinematics of various activities of daily living like supine to		
	sitting, sitting to standing, walking and climbing up & down		
	Desirable to know-	2	
	Kinetics &Kinematics of lifting, overhead activities, squatting		
	Nice to Know-	2	
	Kinetics &Kinematics of running, jogging, pulling, pushing		
6	<b>Desirable to know:</b> Biomechanical alterations of all joint due to muscle	2	
	weakness, joint stiffness and its implications		
	Nice to Know: Pathomechanics of abnormal movement		
	• Introduction to Pathomechanics	2	2
	Scapula dyskinesia, Forward neck posture		
	Pathomechanics of valgus &varus knee		
7	SPT		48

Sr.No.	Title
1	Joint structure and function: A Comprehensive Analysis by Cynthia C. Norkins & Pamela K.
	Lavengie
2	Fundamentals of Biomechanics: Equilibrium, Motion, and Deformation by Nihat Özkaya,
	Margareta Nordin

# Reference books

Sr.No.	Title							
1	Biomechanics basis of human movement by Joseph Hamill, Knutzen, Timothy Derrick							
2	Fundamentals of Biomechanics by Knudson, Duane							
3	Clinical Kinesiology by Signe Brunnstrom							
4	Kinesiology: The mechanics and Pathomechanics of Human Movement by Carol Oatis							

# SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

	Written	Total			
IA	Final exam	Final exam			
20	80	100			

#### **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes.

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	20x1=20 marks
Sec B	Q.2.Short Notes (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15 marks
	Q.3.Short answer questions(Answer any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15 marks
Sec C	Q.4.Long answer question (compulsory)	1x15=15 marks
	Q.5.Long answer questions (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x15=15 marks

# SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate journal & should be submitted before preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit journal to the teacher before the examination.

# **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory: -**

Periodical exam = 20 marks Prelim exam = 80 marks Total = 100 marks

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks (100/5=20)

	COURSE TITLE :- FIRST AID AND EMERGENCY CARE COURSE CODE:- PT 305																			
	COURSE CREDIT FOR FIRST AID AND EMERGENCY CARE																			
		ours	1		Hrs/Wk Credits Eva						Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluation Patte				Credits					
												V	Vritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total			
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final			
						51 1						1/1	exam	exam	1/1	exam	exam			
32	32	48	112	2	2	3	7	2	1	1	4	10	40	50						

	Course Outcomes									
Co No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes								
305.1	Describe what is First aid & instruments used in first aid kit.	PO1								
305.2	Describe first aid to be given for common emergencies.	PO1, PO2								
305.3	Demonstrate bandaging techniques on models.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6, PO7								
305.4	Do proper first aid assessment for victims.	PO1, PO2								
305.5	Demonstrate cardiopulmonary resuscitation on models.	PO1								
305.6	Deliver first aid treatment in common emergency conditions.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6, PO7								

<u>Course Outline</u>: This subject introduces to first aid kit,bandaging techniques, Cardiopulmonary resuscitation and delivering same in emergency conditions.

Topic	Course content	Hou	rs of
Sr. No		Teaching	/learning
		Theory	Practical
1	SECTION I -		
	Introduction to First Aid		
	Must Know:-	10	12
	Assessment, immediate actions and the priorities.		
	Bandages – Types, binders, splints & slings.		
	Promoting safety consciousness.		
	• Instruments used in First Aid (First Aid kit).	10	0
	• First Aid in-	10	8
	RTA including fractures and spinal cord injuries		
	Cardiac arrest, Respiratory failure, Burns		
	Shock- Electric, Hypovolemic and control of Bleeding		
	Poisoning		
	<b>Desirable to know:</b> Examination of Vital Signs.	5	5
	Nice to know	3	2
	Snake Bite, Drowning,		
	Hypothermia and Hyperthermia		
2	SECTION II	4	5
	Must Know		
	Medical Triage- concept of Emergency:		
	Definition, Importance and rules		
	Code tags and triage terminology		
	Transportation of the injured		
3	SPT		48

Textbook: Handbook of first Aid- Neelam Makheja

# **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam
10	40	50

#### **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes.

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Sec B	Q.2. Very Short answer questions - Answer any 5 out of 6 Q.3. Short answer questions - Answer any 2 out of 3 Q.4. Long Answer Questions - Answer any 1 out of 2	5x2=10 marks 2x5=10 marks 1x10=10 marks

#### SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate journal & should be submitted before preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit journal to the teacher before the examination.

# **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory:**

Periodical exam = 10 marks Prelim exam = 40 marks Total = 50 marks

The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

#### **SEMESTER - IV**

			Ho	urs			Hrs	/Wk			Cre	dits			Eva	luatio	n Pa	ittern	
Course	Course (Subject)														ritten	Total	Pra		Total
Code	course (subject)	Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
PT- 401	Pharmacology	48	ı	-	48	3	-	-	3	3	1	ı	3	10	40	50	-	-	-
PT- 402	Electrotherapy- II	64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT- 403	Gen.Medicine (Including Gerontology & Dermatology)	80	32	96	208	5	2	6	13	5	1	2	8	20	80	100			
PT- 404	Community Medicine, Sociology & Environmental Sciences	80	32	48	160	5	2	3	10	5	1	1	7	20	80	100			
	Total	272	160	240	672	17	10	15	42	17	5	5	27	70	280	350	20	80	100

Th: Theory, Pr: Practical, Tot: Total, Lec: Lecture Demonstration/Tutorial/Discussion, SPT: Supervised Practical Training, IA: Internal Assessment

1141	Training, IA. Internal Assessment																		
	COURSE TITLE: - PHARMACOLOGY																		
	COURSE CODE: - PT 401																		
	COURSE CREDIT FOR PHARMACOLOGY																		
Hours Hrs/Wk							Credits Evaluation Pattern												
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	actical	Total		
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final		
															exam	exam	ıА	exam	exam
48	-	-	48	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	10	40	50	-	-	-		

	Course Outcomes								
Co	Co At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:								
No.		Outcomes							
401.1	Describe Pharmacological effects of commonly used drugs on various systems, list	PO1, PO2							
	their adverse reactions, precautions & contraindications, formulation & route of								
	administration.								
401.2	Identify whether the pharmacological effect of the drug interferes with the Therapeutic	PO1, PO2							
	response of Physiotherapy & vice-versa.								
401.3	Indicate the use of analgesics & anti-inflammatory agents with movement disorders,	PO1, PO2							
	efficiency & safety for individual needs.								
401.4	Get the awareness of other essential & commonly used drugs, need for their use &	PO1							
	common as well as serious adverse reactions.								

<u>Course outline:</u> Describe Pharmacological effects of commonly used drugs on various systems, list their adverse reactions, precautions & contraindications, Formulation & route of administration. Identify whether the pharmacological effect of the drug interferes with the Therapeutic response of Physiotherapy & vice-versa.

Topic	Title of content	Hours of				
Sr.No.		Teaching/learning				
		Theory	Practical			
1	General Pharmacology	7	-			
	Must Know					
	Introduction to Pharmacology, drug development.					
	Routes of administration.					
	Pharmaco-kinetics - Absorption and distribution of drugs.					
	Pharmaco-kinetics - Drug Biotransformation & drug Excretion.					

Topic	Title of content		urs of
Sr.No.			g/learning
	Dhamman dynamics Dosa response relationship	Theory	Practical
	Pharmaco-dynamics – Dose response relationship.  Adverse drug reactions		
	Adverse drug reactions.      Footoge modifying drug estion		
2	<ul> <li>Factors modifying drug action.</li> <li>Drugs acting on Central Nervous System</li> </ul>	7	
2	Must Know	,	-
	General Anaesthetics		
	Alcohol		
	• Antipyretics		
	Opioid Analgesics & NSAIDS		
	Sedatives and Hypnotics		
	Anti-Epileptic drugs		
	Anti-Psychotics, Antidepressants		
	<ul> <li>Drug Therapy in Parkinsonism</li> </ul>		
3	Drugs acting on Peripheral Nervous System	2	_
-	Must Know	_	
	Skeletal muscle relaxants.		
	Local Anaesthetics.		
4	Drugs acting on CVS and blood	6	-
	Must Know		
	Anti-hypertensives, beta- blockers, calcium channel blocker, ACE-		
	inhibitor		
	Treatment of Angina		
	Treatment of Congestive cardiac failure		
	Haematinics and erythropoietin		
	Drugs affecting coagulation, bleeding, thrombosis.		
	Treatment of Shock.		
5	Drugs acting on Respiratory system	2	-
	Must Know		
	• For upper respiratory tract infections, Sinusitis, cough, laryngitis,		
	Pharyngitis.		
	Drugs for treatment of bronchial asthma, COPD		
6	Drugs acting on Autonomic Nervous System	4	-
	Must Know		
	Introduction to ANS		
	Cholinergic agonists – I & II		
	Cholinergic antagonists		
	Adrenergic agonists – I & II		
	Adrenergic antagonists		
7	Endocrinology	4	-
	Must Know		
	Introduction to Endocrinology,		
	Thyroid hormones and Anti-thyroid drugs.		
	Treatments of diabetes mellitus.		
	Corticosteroids		

Topic Sr.No.	Title of content	Hours of Teaching/learnin		
		Theory	Practical	
8	Must Know: Drugs acting on Kidney –Diuretics	2	-	
9	Chemotherapy	7	-	
	Desirable to know	4		
	General principles of chemotherapy.			
	Sulfonamides & Fluoroquinolones.			
	Beta – Lactam antibiotics – I (Penicillins)			
	Beta – Lactam antibiotics – II (Cephalosporins)			
	Macrolides & Aminoglycides			
	Tetracyclines& chloramphenicol (Broad spectrum antibiotics)			
	Must Know	3		
	Anti-Tuberculosis drugs			
	Anti –Leprosy drugs			
10	Desirable to know: Drugs in poisoning	3		
11	Drugs used in Gastrointestinal Disorders			
	Nice to Know	2		
	Peptic Ulcer			
	Anti-emetics			
	• Laxatives			
	Anti-diarrhoeal drugs			
12	Miscellaneous Topics	2		
	Nice to Know			
	Vaccines & Sera			
	Dermatological – Scabies – Psoriasis – Local Antifungals			
	Vitamins & Calcium Metabolism, Phosphorus, magnesium			

Sr.No.	Title
1	Essentials of Medical Pharmacology – K. D. Tripathi
2	Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics – R.S. Satoskar
3	Gaddum's Pharmacology- W.R. Wilson

# **Reference Books**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Drill Pharmacology in Medicine – L.F. Prescott
2	Pharmacology principle of Medical practice – Krantx & Carr
3	Pharmacological basis of Therapeutics – by Goodman, L.S. Gilman A.
4	Pharmacology for Medical Graduates – Tara V Shanbhag

# **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam
10	40	50

# **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination:-20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes.

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Sec B	Q.2. Very Short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x2=10 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 2 out of 3)	2x5=10 marks
	Q.4. Long Answer Questions (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x10=10 marks

# **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory: -**

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Periodical exam} & = 10 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Prelim exam} & = 40 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Total} & = 50 \text{ marks} \end{array}$ 

The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

	COURSE TITLE :- ELECTROTHERAPY- II COURSE CODE:- PT 402																
	COURSE CREDIT FOR ELECTROTHERAPY- II																
	Hours				Hrs/Wk				Credits				Evaluation Pattern				
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Lec Pr		Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100

	Course Outcomes										
CO	CO At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:										
No.		Program									
		Outcomes									
402.1	Describe the Production & Physiological effects, Therapeutic uses, merits, demerits	PO1, PO2									
	indication & contraindications of various low/medium Frequency Currents modes.										
402.2	Describe the Physiological effects &therapeutic uses of various therapeutic ions &	PO1, PO2									
	Topical Pharmaco-therapeutic agents to be used for the application of Iontophoresis.										
402.3	Acquire the skill of Application of the Electro therapy modes like UVR and	PO1,PO2,									
	LASER, Traction on models, for the purpose of Assessment & Treatment.	PO3,PO5, PO6									
402.4	Select the appropriate application mode as per the tissue specific & area specific	PO1, PO2									
	application for various modalities for the treatment of pain, Injury and healing										

<u>Course Outline</u>: It focuses on introducing the students to different types of electrical modalities. The course is conceptualized to enable the learners to understand Principles, physiological and therapeutic effects, indications, contraindications, dangers application and dosage of various electrical. Upon completion of the course the learners will be able to acquire the skill of application regarding modalities for the purpose of assessment and treatment also acquires an ability to select the appropriate mode as per the tissue specific and area specific application.

Topic	Course Content	Но	Hours of				
Sr.No.		Teachin	g/learning				
		Theory	Practical				
1	Low frequency currents –	26	48				
	Must Know						
	Physiological effects, therapeutic uses, indications and contraindications and dangers of faradic type current, intermittent galvanic current and galvanic current	8	15				
	Cathodal & Anodal Galvanism, Iontophoresis with various ions & Pharmacotherapeutic drugs.	3	4				
	<ul> <li>Faradic current under pressure /elevation, Faradic Foot Bath</li> <li>Counterirritation</li> </ul>	2	4				
	Electrical stimulation for re-education—short /long pulse motor points including Functional Electrical Stimulation (FES)	7	10				
	Nice to know: Muscle Strengthening using low frequency currents						
	Electrical Reactions and Electrodiagnostic tests:	6	15				
	Electrical Stimuli & normal behaviour of Nerve & muscle						
	Types of lesion & development of reaction of degeneration.						
	Faradic – Intermittent direct current test.						
	S.D. Curve and its application and characteristics						
	Chronaxie, Rheobase & Pulse ratio						
	High voltage pulsed galvanic current						
2	Medium frequency currents:	19	19				
	Must know: Pain Gate Mechanism	3	2				

Topic	Course Content	Hours of					
Sr.No.		Teachin	g/learning				
		Theory	Practical				
	Desirable to Know: Introduction to Types of pain						
	Markharan	4	5				
	Must know TENS:	4	3				
	<ul> <li>Define, Principles of production,</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Types, dosage, electrode placement,</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Physiological and therapeutic effects,</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Indication &amp; contraindications.</li> </ul>						
	Must Know	5	8				
	Interferential therapy:	3					
	<ul> <li>Define, Principles of production,</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>static Interferential system, dynamic interference system, dosage,</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Electrode placement, Physiological and therapeutic effects,</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Indication and contraindications.</li> </ul>						
	Desirable to know	3	3				
	Micro-currents, Didynamic currents						
	Russian currents, Rebox type currents						
	Nice to know:	3	1				
	Neuromuscular Electrical Stimulation (NMES),		1				
	Matrix Rhythm Therapy						
3	Desirable to know	3	2				
5	Biofeedback method:						
	• Instrumentation, principles, therapeutic effects,						
	• Indications, contraindications, limitations, precautions,						
	Operational skills and patient preparation						
4	Must Know	4	6				
	Ultraviolet rays (UVR):						
	• Wavelength, frequency, types & sources of UVR generation,						
	Techniques of irradiation, physiological & therapeutic effects						
	Indications, Contraindications, precautions,						
	Operational skills of equipment & patient preparation.						
	• Dosimetry of UVR.						
5	Must Know						
	Light Amplification of stimulated Emission of Radiation (LASER)						
	• Definition, historical background, physical principles, biophysical effects,	4	5				
	types, production, therapeutic effects	4					
	• Techniques of application, indications, contraindications, precautions						
	Operational skills and patient preparation.						
6	Care of wound	2	3				
	Must Know-application of Therapeutic currents, U.V.R.& LASER						
7	TRACTION	3	9				
	Principles of traction, classification, types						
	Physiological & therapeutic effects						
	• Indications, contraindications						
	Techniques of application						
	Operational skills & precautions						
8	Desirable to Know		4				
	<b>Intermittent Therapy</b> unit: its operation and different methods of	2					
	application region wise.						
	Interferential Pneumatic Therapy unit: its operation and different methods						

Topic Sr.No.	Course Content		urs of g/learning
5111 (01		Theory	Practical Practical
	of application (region wise)		
9	Respect for human vulnerability and personal integrity	1	
	Different aspects of vulnerability - biological, social, cultural		
	Success and failures in physiotherapy treatments		
	Problems with the basic assumption that vulnerability should be eliminated		
	• Care ethics- new approaches in bioethics, Solidarity, duty to care		
	Relation between vulnerability and personal integrity		
10	SPT		96

Sr.No.	Title							
1	Clayton's Electrotherapy – by Forster &Palastanga							
2	Electrotherapy Explained – by Low &Reed							
3	Clinical Electrotherapy – by Nelson & Currier							
4	Basic of Electrotherapy – Subhash Khatri							

# **Reference Books**

Sr.No.	Title
1.	Electrotherapy- Evidence based practice by Sheila Kitchen
2.	Matrix Rhythm Therapy Book
3.	Therapeutic Modalities in Rehabilitation by William Prentice

# **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total	P	ractical	Total		
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam		
20	80	100	20	80	100		

# **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 20 marks (Spots/OSPE/ Demonstration)

# **Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination**

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	20x1=20 marks
Sec B	Q.2. Short Notes (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15 marks
Sec C	Q.4.Long Answer Questions (compulsory)	15 marks
	Based on Low frequency modes	
	Q.5. Long Answer Questions	
	<ul> <li>Based on Medium frequency currents /TENS</li> </ul>	15 marks
	OR	
	<ul> <li>Based on U.V.R./LASER/Wound care/Pain gate</li> </ul>	

# • Practical Examination (80 marks) -demonstration on models

Sr. No		Marks
1.	Long Case: Based on Motor points /U.V.R. Test Dose/Faradism under Pressure/ Nerve stimulation / Traction / SD curve / Faradic foot bath	35
2.	Short Case: Based on TENS/IFT/LASER /Pain tolerance/Threshold / F-G test	20
3.	<b>Spots:</b> (5 Spots,5 Minutes per Spot and four marks each spots) spots based on identification of electronic equipment & panel diagram of equipment)	20
4	Journal	5

# SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:

#### Journal- 5marks

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate journal & should be submitted before preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit journal to the teacher before the examination.

# Internal Assessment Marks: Theory/ Practical: -

Periodical exam = 20 marks
Prelim exam = 80 marks
Total = 100 marks

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks (100/5=20)

# COURSE TITLE:- GENERAL MEDICINE (INCLUDING CARDIO-RESPIRATORY, GERONTOLOGY, DERMATOLOGY) COURSE CODE:- PT 403

# COURSE CREDIT FOR GENERAL MEDICINE (INCLUDING CARDIO-RESPIRATORY, GERONTOLOGY, DERMATOLOGY)

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,																		
	Hours				Hrs/Wk				Credits				Evaluation Pattern					
													W	ritten	Total	Practical		Total
	Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IΛ	Final	Final
													IA	exam	exam	1/1	exam	exam
	80	32	96	208	5	2	6	13	5	1	2	8	20	80	100	-		
Γ									Co	11120	Outoo	moc		•	•		•	

#### **Course Outcomes**

Co	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program
No.		Outcomes
403.1	Describe Etiology, Pathophysiology, Signs &Symptoms &Management of the	PO1
	various Endocrinal, Metabolic, Geriatric& Nutrition Deficiency conditions.	
403.2	Describe Etiology, Pathophysiology, Signs & Symptoms, Clinical, Evaluation&	PO1
	Management of the various Rheumatological, Cardiovascular and Respiratory	
	Conditions.	
403.3	Interpret Chest X-ray, Blood gas analysis, P.F.T. findings, Blood investigations	PO1, PO2
	done for various medical and Rheumatological conditions.	
403.4	Describe the principles of Management at the Medical Intensive Care Unit.	PO1, PO2, PO6
403.5	Describe the Pathophysiology, Signs & Symptoms, Clinical Features,	PO1, PO2
	Examination & Management of Common Skin Conditions	

Course Outline: Describe Etiology, Pathophysiology, Signs & Symptoms & Management of the various Endocrinal, Metabolic, Geriatric& Nutrition Deficiency conditions, Rheumatological, skin condition, Cardiovascular and Respiratory Conditions. Interpret Chest X-ray, Blood gas analysis, P.F.T. findings, Blood investigations done for various medical and Rheumatological conditions.

Topic Sr.No	A) CARDIO-VASCULAR & RESPIRATORY MEDICINE	Hours of Teaching/learning	
51.110		Theory	Practical
1	DISEASES OF THE CARDIO-VASULAR SYSTEM	16	
	Must Know		
	Examination of Cardiovascular System	6	
	ECG – Normal & Variations due to ischemia & infarction		
	• Stress Test		
	Definition, Etiology, Clinical Features, Complications, Management of		
	the following Cardio-vascular diseases:		
	➤ Ischemic Heart Disease, Myocardial infarction	2	
	➤ Valvular Heart Disease – Congenital & Acquired	2	
	Rheumatic Fever & Rheumatic Heart Disease	2	
	➤ Infective Endocarditis	1	
	Congenital Heart Diseases	2	
	Unstable Angina	1	
2	DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	23	
	Must Know		
	Clinical Examination of Respiratory System	2	
	Patterns of Respiratory Diseases: Obstructive & Restrictive	1	
	Definition, Etiology, Clinical Features, Complications, Management of		
	Diseases of the respiratory system:		
	➤ Infectious diseases like Tuberculosis, Pneumonia, Lung Abscess,	6	
	Bronchiectasis, SARS-COV-2	_	
	<ul><li>Diseases of Pleura like Pleural Effusion, Pneumothorax,</li></ul>	5	

	Hydropneumothorax, Empyema.	2	
	<ul> <li>Obstructive Lung Diseases like Bronchitis, Emphysema, Bronchial</li> </ul>		
	Asthma, Cystic Fibrosis	1	
	Interstitial Lung Diseases	2	
	Respiratory Failure: Definition, Types, Causes, Clinical Features,		
	Diagnosis and Management	1	
	• Investigation in respiratory system- Chest X ray, ABG, PFT		
	Desirable to Know	3	
	Arrhythmia – classification	3	
	Occupational lung diseases like Silicosis Asbestosis, Pneumoconiosis,		
	Brucellosis, Farmer's Lung		
	Intensive Medical Unit – Infrastructure & Treatment		
<b>D</b> )	GENERAL MEDICINE, RHEUMATOLOGY & GERONTOLOGY	21	
3	GENERAL MEDICINE GENERAL MEDICINE	8	
3		0	
	Must Know	2	
	Diabetes Mellitus: Etiology and pathogenesis, Clinical	3	
	manifestations, Management and Complications of diabetes.		
	Diseases of Blood		
	Anemia- Signs and symptoms, Types and management	2	
	Hemophilia- Cause, Clinical features, Severity of disease,	2	
	Management, Complications due to repeated hemorrhages,		
	complications due to therapy		
	Desirable to Know- Disorders of Endocrine system	2	
	• Thyroid	3	
	Pituitary & Adrenal conditions		
	Calcium Metabolism		
4	RHEUMATOLOGICAL CONDITIONS	5	
	Must Know		
	Introduction to Rheumatology and Classification		
	Rheumatoid Arthritis, Juvenile RA		
	Chicken Gunia, Psoriatic, Gouty Arthritis		
	Seronegative Spondyloarthropathy (SSA)		
5	GERIATRIC CONDITIONS	7	
	Must Know	4	
	Osteoporosis: Causes, Clinical features, Complications, Management-	-	
	medical and surgical		
	Hypertension: Definition, causes, classification, types, assessment,		
	investigations and management.		
	Desirable to Know	3	
	Aging Process	5	
	General Health Care, Wellness Clinic     Netrician Definitions Property Property (International International		
	Nutrition Deficiency Disease & Drug Abuse / Intoxication	•	
	C) DERMATOLOGY	20	
6	Must Know	12	
	Structure, function and lesions of skin		
	Pigmentary disorders: Localized& Gen. Pigmentary		
	Papula-Squamous disorders- Psoriasis, PR, Lichen planus, PRP		
	Topical therapy in Dermatology& Hair disorders - Alopecia, Hirsutism		
	• Acne		
	• Leprosy		
	• Sexually Transmitted skin lesions - HIV, Syphillis ,Chaneroid LGV, G.		
	inguinale		
	11150111010		I

	Nice to know	8	
	Bacterial (impetigo, carbuncle, Staphylococcal Scalded Skin Syndrome)		
	• Viral infections (Warts, Molluscum, Herpes, HZ, HSV)		
	• Fungal infections: a) Superficial- TC, TV		
	b) Deep fungal - Candidiasis		
	Scabies, Pediculosis		
	Eczema – Exogenous & Endogenous		
	Hair deformity		
7	CLINICAL		32
	Medicine		20
	Dermatology		12
8	SPT		96

Sr.No	Title	
1	API - Text book of Medicine – S.A. Kamath	
2	Golwalla's Medicine for Students- A.F. Golwalla& S.A. Golwalla	
3	Principles & Practice of Medicine by Davidson	
4	Clinical Medicine – P. J. Mehta	

### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Written		Total
IA Final exam		Final exam
20	80	100

### **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes.

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (80 marks)

	Q.1) MCQs (15 MCQs - Gen. Medicine, RS, CVS, Rheumatology, Gerontology	20x1=20
Sec A	and	marks
	5 MCQs -Dermatology) (20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	
	Q.2 & Q.3 from Gen. Medicine, Rheumatology, RS & CVS	
Sec B	Q.2) Short Notes (answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15
	Q.3) Short answer questions. (Answer any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15
G G	Q.4) Short Notes. (Answer any 5 out of 6) (Gerontology)	5x3=15
Sec C	<ul><li>Q.4) Short Notes. (Answer any 5 out of 6) (Gerontology)</li><li>Q.5) Short answer questions. (Answer any 3 out of 4) (Dermatology)</li></ul>	3x5=15

### **SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:**

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate journal & should be submitted before preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit journal to the teacher before the examination.

# **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory: -**

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Periodical exam} & = 20 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Prelim exam} & = 80 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Total} & = 100 \text{ marks} \end{array}$ 

The Total shall be Converted to 20 marks (100/5=20)

#### COURSE TITLE: COMMUNITY MEDICINE, SOCIOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES **COURSE CODE:- PT 404** COURSE CREDIT FOR COMMUNITY MEDICINE, SOCIOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCE Hours Hrs/Wk **Credits Evaluation Pattern** Written Total Practical Total SPT SPT Tot SPT Th Pr Tot Lec Pr Lec Pr Tot Final Final Final Final ΙA exam exam exam exam 80 32 48 160 5 2 3 10 5 20 80 100 **Course Outcomes** At the end of the course, the learner should be able to: Co. No. **Mapped Program Outcomes** 404.1 Understand the concept of health and disease, epidemiological effects, socio PO<sub>1</sub> economic& cultural issues. 404.2 Understand the importance of family planning and immunization. PO<sub>1</sub> 404.3 Describe the importance of occupation hazards, health education, disaster PO1, PO2, PO5, PO6, management and hospital waste management. PO7 404.4 Understand the concept of society, socialization & social problems in different PO1, PO5, PO6, PO7, communities. PO8, PO9 404.5 Know about natural resources, ecosystems, biodiversity and its conservation. PO1, PO5, PO6, PO7, PO8 404.6 Explain various environment protection acts. Know and understand the environment PO1, PO5, PO6, PO7, & the effect on it due to social issue, population & pollution. PO8, PO9

**Course Title:** Understand the concept of Health and disease, epidemiological effects, socio economic& cultural issues. Understand the importance of family planning and immunization. Describe the importance of occupation hazards, health education, disaster management and hospital waste management. Understand the concept of society, socialization & social problems in different communities. Explain various environment protection acts. Know and understand the environment & the effect on it due to social issue, population & pollution.

	Course Content			
Topic A. COMMUNITY MEDICINE Sr.No.		Hours of Teaching/learning		
		Theory	Practical	
Must Kno	OW			
1	Health & Disease	6	-	
	Definitions: National & International, Concepts, Dimensions and			
	Indicators of Health, Concept of well-being, Spectrum & Determinants of Health			
	Concept and natural history of Disease, Concepts of disease control and prevention, Modes of Intervention			
	Population Medicine			
	Role of socio-economic and cultural environment in health & disease			
2	Epidemiology	3	-	
	Definition, scope & principles of Epidemiology			
	Epidemiological methods & it's uses			
3	Socio-Economical &Cultural Issues related to Morbidity owing to the Physical Disability &Handicaps of Structural /Neuro-motor &	7	-	
	Psycho-somatic origin:			
	Health problem in vulnerable groups			
	• Pregnant & lactating women, Pelvic floor Dysfunction, Urinary incontinence			
	Pre-term babies with high risk, Infants & Pre-School Children-Brain			
	Damage, during birth injury			
4	Demography and Family Planning	2	-	

	• Family planning chicatives of national family planning process		
	• Family planning-objectives of national family planning program		
	• Family planning methods: A general idea of advantage and disadvantages		
5	of the methods.	1	
	Immunization programs – children & hospital staff.		-
6	Occupational Health:	4	2
	Occupational hazards & Occupational diseases		
	Prevention of occupational diseases.		
	Social security and other measures for the protection from occupational		
	hazard accidents and diseases,		
7	Compensation acts.	2	2
7	Hospital waste management	2	2
8	Sources of hospital waste, Health hazards, Waste management	3	2
ð	Disaster Management	3	2
	Natural and man-made disasters		
	Disaster impact and response		
	• Relief phase		
	• Epidemiologic surveillance and disease control, Nutrition, Rehabilitation,		
0	Disaster preparedness  Health Edwartian	2	2
9	Health Education	3	2
	• Concepts, aims and objectives		
	• Approaches to health education		
	Models & Contents of health education		
10	Principles & Practice of health education		
10	Addiction – Alcholism, Neuromotor, Psychosomatic disorders & Smoking	1	2
	e to Know	2	2
11	• Environmental Hygiene including man & his surrounding, Occupational &	2	2
	Industrial hygiene, Village & Town Sanitation.		
	Overview of Public Health Administration at Central & State levels     State size of Health Delivery System for "Millowing Development."		
	Strategies of Health Delivery System for "Millennium Development goals" National health Program. Brief role of WHO.		
12	Mental Health	2	
12	• Characteristics of a mentally healthy person	2	-
	• Types & causes of mental illness		
	* 4		
	<ul><li>Preventive aspects</li><li>Mental health services</li></ul>		
13	Alcohol and drug dependence     Nutrition and Health	1	1
13	Nutrition and Health     Nutritional problems in public health	1	1
14	• Community nutrition programs  Nice to Know	3	3
14	Health programs in India	3	3
	Vector borne disease control program		
	National leprosy eradication program     Netional tubercylogic program		
	National tuberculosis program,     Netional AIDS control program.		
	National AIDS control program,     National program for control of blindness.		
	National program for control of blindness     Loding deficiency disorders (IDD) programs		
	Iodine deficiency disorders (IDD) program,      Universal Internation Programs		
	Universal Immunization Program     Depart destination and child be also assured.		
	Reproductive and child health program		
	National cancer control program		
	National mental health program		
	National diabetes control program		

	N. V. C 1 C		
	National family welfare program		
	National sanitation and water supply program		
	Minimum needs program		
Topic	B. SOCIOLOGY		ching/learnin
Sr.No		Theory	Practical
Must Knov	W		1
1	Introduction – Definition & Relevance with Physiotherapy.	1	_
2	Sociology and Health- Social factors affecting Health Status,	1	
2		1	_
	Social consciousness & Perception of Illness, Decision Making in		
	taking Treatment	-	
3	Socialization-Definition, Influence, of Social Factors, on Personality,	1	-
	Socialization in the Hospital & Rehabilitation of the patients.		
4	Social groups-Concepts, Influence of formal & informal groups of Health &	2	-
	Diseases.		
5	Community Role- in Rural & Urban communities in Public Health, in	2	-
	determining Beliefs, Practices & Home Remedies in Treatment.		
6	Social problems of the Disabled-Consequences of the following social	1	_
-	problems in relation to sickness disability, remedies to prevent these	_	
	problems: Population Explosion, Poverty & Unemployment		
7	Social Security & Social Legislation in relation to the Disabled	1	
		1	-
Desirable t		_	
8	Role of Primary & Secondary Groups in the Hospital & Rehabilitation	2	-
	Setting.		
9	Family-Influence on human personality, Individual Health, Family & Nutritio	1	-
	Effects of Sickness on Family Psychosomatic		
	Diseases & Family		
10	Culture-Components Impact on Human Behaviour Cultural Meaning of	2	_
	Sickness, Response to Sickness & Choice of Treatment		
11	Caste Systems-Features of Modern Caste Systems & its Trends,	1	_
11	Social change factors—Human Adaptation, Stress, Deviance,	1	
	Health Program, Role of Social Planning in the improvement of Health & in		
10	Rehabilitation	-	
12	Social Control – Definition, Role of norms, Folkways, Customs, Morals,	1	-
	Religion, Law & other means of social controls in the regulation of Human		
	Behaviour, Social Deviance & Disease		
13	Prostitution, Alcoholism, Beggary, Problems of Women in Employment,	2	-
	Role of a Social Worker.		
Nice to Kn	0W		
14	Role of Culture as social consciousness in moulding the Perception of	1	_
1.	Reality, Culture induced Symptoms & Diseases, Sub-Culture of Medical	1	
	Workers		
15	Social problems of the Disabled-Consequences of the following social	1	
13		1	-
	problems in relation to sickness disability, remedies to prevent these		
	problems – Juvenile delinquency		
Topic Sr.		_	urs of
No.	C. ENVIRNOMENTAL SCIENCES	teachin	g/learning
110.		Theory	Practical
1	Must Know:	1	-
	Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies		
	Definition, scope and importance, Need for public awareness.III		
2	Natural Resources		
4	Must Know:	1	+
		1	_
	• Water resources: Use & over-utilization of surface & ground water,		
	Floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems.		

	7		
	• Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of		
	extracting and using mineral resources, case studies.		
	• Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable &non-renewable		
	• Energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Case studies.		
	• Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.		
	• Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.		
	Desirable to know	1	-
	Renewable and non-renewable resources		
	Natural resources and associated problems.		
	• Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies.		
	Timber extraction, mining, dams & their effects on forest & tribal people		
	• Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and		
	overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems,		
	· · ·		
	water Logging, salinity, case studies.		
	• Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced		
2	Landslides, soil erosion and desertification.		
3	Ecosystems		
	Must Know	1	-
	• Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the		
	following ecosystem :-		
	Forest ecosystem, Grassland ecosystem, Desert ecosystem		
	Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)		
	• Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids.		
	Nice to know	1	-
	• Concept of an ecosystem. IV		
	• Structure and function of an ecosystem.		
	Producers, consumers and decomposers.		
	• Energy flow in the ecosystem.		
	• Ecological succession.		
4	Biodiversity and its conservation		
•	Must Know	2	2
	• Introduction – Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity	_	_
	Biodiversity at global, National and local levels.		
	India as a mega-diversity nation V      Ustan arts of his diversity.		
	Hotsports of biodiversity.  The state of the state o		
	• Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife		
	conflicts.		
	Endangered and endemic species of India		
	• Conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and Ex-situ conservation of		
	biodiversity.		
	Nice to know	1	1
	Biogeographically classification of India		
	• Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical,		
	aesthetic and option values		
5	Environmental Pollution	3	3
	Must Know		
	• Definition, Cause, effects and control measures of:		
	➤ Air pollution, Water pollution		
	<ul> <li>Soil pollution, Marine pollution</li> </ul>		
	Noise pollution, Thermal pollution, nuclear hazards		
	• Solid waste Management: Causes, effects and control measures of urban		
	and industrial wastes.		
	•		•

	Role of an individual in prevention of pollution.		
	Pollution case studies.		
	Disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides.		
6	Social Issues and the Environment		
	Must Know	2	
	• Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions.		
	• Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear		
	accidents and holocaust. Case Studies.		
	Wasteland reclamation.		
	Consumerism and waste products.		
	Environment Protection Act.		
	Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act.		
	Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act		
	Public awareness.		
	Nice to know	1	2
	Water conservation, rainwater harvesting, watershed management		
	From Unsustainable to Sustainable development		
	Urban problems related to energy		
	• Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, Case		
	Studies		
	Wildlife Protection Act		
	Forest Conservation Act		
	• Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation.		
7	Human Population and the Environment	6	8
	Must Know		
	Population growth, variation among nations.		
	Population explosion – Family Welfare Program. VII		
	Environment and human health.		
	Human Rights, Value Education.		
	• HIV/AIDS.		
	Women and Child Welfare.		
	Role of Information Technology in Environment & human health.		
	• Case Studies.		
8	SPT	-	48

Sr.No.	Title	
1	Park 's Textbook of Preventive & Social Medicine – K Park	
2	Textbook of Preventive & Social Medicine – P. K. Mahajan & M. C. Gupta	
3	Textbook for environment studies for UGC – ErachBharucha	

# **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Written		Total	
IA Final exam		Final exam	
20	80	100	

### **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination:-20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes

# **Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination**

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1. MCQs(10 community+5 Sociology+ 5 Env.Sci)	20x1=20 marks
	(20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	
Sec B	Q.2. Short notes (any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15 marks
<b>Community Medicine</b>	Q.3.Short answer questions (any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15 marks
Sec C	Q.4.Short notes (any 5 out of 6) (Sociology)	5x3=15 marks
Sociology & Env. Sci.	Q.5.Short answer questions (any 3 out of 4) (Env.Sci.)	3x5=15 marks

# SUPERVISED PRACTICAL TRAINING:

All the SPT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file & should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination.

# **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory:-**

Periodical exam = 20 marks Prelim exam = 80 marks Total = 100 marks

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks (100/5=20)

SEMESTER - V

				urs			Hrs	/Wk			Cre	dits		Evaluation Pattern					
Course	Course (Subject)													17. 15.55	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Code	Course (Subject)	Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	LA	Final exam	Final exam
PT- 501	Orthopaedic & Traumatology	64	32	48	144	4	2	3	9	4	1	1	6	20	80	100	-	-	_
	Neurology (Including Paediatrics, Psychiatry)	64	32	48	144	4	2	3	9	4	1	1	6	20	80	100			
PT- 503	Physical and Functional Diagnostics Skills	80	96	96	272	5	6	6	17	5	3	2	10	20	80	100	20	80	100
	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	32	32	48	112	2	2	3	7	2	1	1	4	10	40	50			
	Total	240	192	240	672	15	12	15	42	15	6	5	26	70	280	350	20	80	100

Th: Theory, Pr: Practical, Tot: Total, Lec: Lecture Demonstration/Tutorial/Discussion, SCT: Supervised Clinical Training, IA: Internal Assessment.

	COURSE TITLE :- ORTHOPAEDICS AND TRAUMATOLOGY COURSE CODE:- PT 501 COURSE CREDIT FOR ORTHOPAEDICS AND TRAUMATOLOGY																
Hours Hrs/Wk							Cr	edits Evaluation Pattern									
												W	ritten	Total	Practical		Total
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	ΤA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
64	32	48	144	4	2	3	9	4	1	1	6	20	80	100			

Course Outcomes									
Co	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program							
No.		Outcomes							
501.1	Discuss the Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations and	PO1, PO2							
	conservative/Surgical management of various traumatic & cold cases of the								
	Musculoskeletal Conditions.								
501.2	Discuss the clinical manifestations, complications & management of	PO1, PO2							
	congenital and acquired deformities.								
501.3	Perform a clinical examination & interpret finding of preoperative cold cases	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5,							
	& post- operative cases.	PO6, PO7, PO9							
501.4	Read and interpret salient features of X-ray of the spine & extremities and	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5,							
	Correlate with the clinical findings and also pathological/ biochemical studies	PO6, PO9							
	pertaining to Orthopaedic Conditions.								

**Course Outline:** This subject deals with traumatic and non traumatic musculoskeletal conditions along with undersdtanding congenital and acquired deformities. Also clinically examinating and interpreting pre and postoperative surgical cases and their investigations.

Topic	Course Content	Hours of				
Sr.No			g/learning			
N/L 4 T/2		Theory	Practical			
Must K	now Introduction	2				
1.		3	-			
	Introduction to orthopaedics.      Clinical appropriation in an Outh appedic nation.					
	Clinical examination in an Orthopaedic patient.					
	Common investigative procedures.  Padial and Impairs taking was in Orthonordian.					
2.	Radiological and Imaging techniques in Orthopaedics.  Transportations:	3				
2.	Traumatology	3	-			
	• Fracture: definition, types, signs and symptoms, Fracture healing					
	• Complications of fractures					
	Conservative and surgical approaches					
	• Principles of management -reduction (open/closed, immobilization etc)					
	• Subluxation/ dislocations -definition, signs & symptoms, management					
2	(conservative and operative).	4				
3.	Fractures and Dislocations of Upper Limb	4	-			
	Fractures of Upper Limb - causes, clinical features, mechanism of injury,					
	complications, conservative & surgical management of the following:					
	• Fractures of clavicle and scapula.					
	• Fractures of greater tuberosity and neck of humerus, shaft of humerus.					
	Supracondylar fracture of humerus.					
	• Fractures of capitulum, radial head, olecranon, coronoid & epicondyles.					
	Both bone fractures of ulna and radius.  Only the state of the st					
	• Fracture of forearm – Monteggia, Galaezzi fracture- dislocation.					
	Chauffer's fracture, Colle's fracture.					
	• Smith's fracture, Scaphoid fracture, Bennett's fracture					
	<ul> <li>Fracture of the metacarpals&amp; phalanges (Proximal &amp;middle)</li> <li>Dislocations of Upper Limb:</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Mechanism of injury, clinical feature, complications, conservative</li> </ul>					
	management, surgical management of following dislocation:					
	Anterior, Recurrent, Posterior dislocation of shoulder					
	➤ Posterior dislocation of elbow					
4.	Fracture of Spine		-			
	• Fracture of Cervical Spine –	4				
	Mechanism of injury, clinical feature, complications (quadriplegia)					
	Management- immobilization (collar, cast, brace, traction),					
	Management for stabilization, management of complication (bladder					
	and bowel, quadriplegia)					
	<ul> <li>Clay shoveller's fracture, Hangman's fracture</li> <li>Fracture odontoid &amp; atlas</li> </ul>					
	• Fracture of Thoracic and Lumbar Regions- Mechanism of injury, clinical features, conservative and surgical management of common fractures					
	<ul><li>around thoracic and lumbar regions.</li><li>Fracture of coccyx.</li></ul>					
	<ul> <li>Fracture of Coccyx.</li> <li>Fracture of Rib Cage-Mechanism of injury, clinical features, management</li> </ul>					
5.	Fractures and Dislocations of Lower Limb	4				
3.	Causes, clinical features, mechanism of injury, complications, conservative	4	_			
	and surgical management of the following fractures:					
	<ul> <li>Fracture of pelvis.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Fracture of femur-neck, trochanters, shaft, Supracondylar fracture and</li> </ul>					
	fractures condyles of femur.					
	Fracture of patella.					
	- 1 Include of pateria.	I	l			

Topic Sr.No	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning				
		Theory	Practical			
	• Fractures of tibial condyles, Both bones fracture of tibia and fibula.					
	Maisonneuve's fracture.					
	Bimalleolar fracture, Trimalleolarfracture, Pott's fracture					
	Fracture calcaneum, Fracture of talus.					
	Fracture of metatarsals- stress fractures, Jones fracture,					
	Fracture of phalanges.					
	Dislocations of Lower Limb					
	Mechanism of injury, clinical features, complications, management of the					
	following dislocations of lower limb.					
	Dislocation of hip – Anterior, Posterior and Central					
	Dislocation of patella, recurrent dislocation of patella.					
6.	Diseases of Bones and Joints		-			
	Causes, Clinical features, Complications, Management- medical and surgical					
	of the following conditions:	4				
	Infective: Osteomyelitis, TB Spine and other major joints					
	Perthes, Slipped Capital Femoral Epiphysis , Avascular Necrosis					
	Metabolic: Osteoporosis, Osteopenia Osteomalacia, Rickets					
7.	Peripheral nerve injuries	3	-			
	Mechanism, Clinical Features, Management and Complications					
8.	Deformities		-			
	Clinical Features, Complications, Medical and Surgical Management of the					
	Following Congenital and Acquired Deformities.	2				
	Congenital Deformities					
	• CTEV					
	• CDH.					
	Torticollis, Scoliosis.					
	• Flat foot, Vertical talus.					
	Hand anomalies- syndactyly, polydactyly and ectrodactly.					
	• Cervical rib.					
	Acquired Deformities					
	Acquired Torticollis.					
	Scoliosis, Kyphosis, Lordosis.					
	Genu varum, Genu valgum, Genu recurvatum					
	Coxa vara.					
	Pes cavus, Pes Planus					
	Hallux rigidus. Hallux valgus. Hammer toe					
9.	Inflammatory and Degenerative Conditions					
٦.	Causes, clinical feature, complications, deformities, radiological features,		_			
	management- conservative and surgical for the following conditions:					
	Osteoarthritis	3				
	Rheumatoid arthritis					
	Ankylosing spondylitis     Goutty orthritis					
	Gouty arthritis     Promistic outbuilties					
	Psoriatic arthritis  Harvard III and addition					
	Hemophilic arthritis					
	Juvenile Rheumatoid Arthritis (Still's disease)					
	• Charcot's joints					
10.	Soft Tissue Injuries		-			
	Define terms such as sprains, strains, contusion, tendinitis, rupture,	_				
	tenosynovitis, tendinosis, bursitis.	5				

Topic Sr.No	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning			
		Theory	Practical		
	<ul> <li>Mechanism of injury, clinical features, managements- conservative and</li> </ul>				
	surgical of the following soft tissue injuries:				
	Meniscal injuries of knee.				
	Ligamentous injuries of knee.				
	➤ Ankle sprain, Wrist sprain				
	Strains- quadriceps, hamstrings, calf, biceps, triceps etc.				
	Contusions- quadriceps, gluteal, calf, deltoid etc.				
	➤ Tendon ruptures-Achilles, rotator cuff muscles, biceps, pectorals etc				
11.	Regional Conditions	4			
	Definition, Clinical features and Management of the following regional conditions:				
	Shoulder: Periarthritic shoulder (adhesive capsulitis), Rotator cuff				
	tendinitis, Subacromial Bursitis				
	Elbow: Tennis Elbow, Golfer's Elbow, Olecranon Bursitis (student's)				
	elbow), Triceps Tendinitis				
	Wrist and Hand: De Quervain's Tenosynovitis, Ganglion, Trigger Finger/				
	Thumb, Mallet Finger, Carpal Tunnel Syndrome, Dupuytren's				
	Contracture.				
	Pelvis and Hip:IT Band Syndrome, Piriformis Syndrome, Trochanteric				
	Bursitis.				
	<ul> <li>Knee: Osteochondritis Dissecans, Prepatellar and Suprapatellar Bursitis,</li> </ul>				
	Popliteal Tendinitis, Patellar Tendinitis, Chondromalacia Patella, Plica				
	Syndrome, Fat Pad Syndrome (Hoffa's syndrome), Osgood Schlatter's				
	disease				
	<ul> <li>Ankle and Foot: Ankle Sprains, Plantar Fascitis, Calcaneal Spur, Tarsal</li> </ul>				
	Tunnel Syndrome, Achilles Tendinitis, Morton's Neuroma, Metatarsalgia				
12.	Amputations	3	-		
	• Definition				
	• Levels of amputation of both lower and upper limbs				
	• Indications, Complications, Management				
13.	Hand Injuries	2	_		
10.	Mechanism of injury, clinical features, and management of the following:	_			
	• Crush injuries.				
	• Flexor and extensor injuries.				
	Burn injuries of hand.				
14.	Cervical and Lumbar Pathology	3	_		
11.	Causes, clinical feature, patho-physiology, investigations, management-				
	Medical and surgical for the following:				
	Prolapsed interverbral disc (PIVD)				
	• Spinal Canal Stenosis				
	<ul> <li>Spinal Canal Stellosis</li> <li>Spondylosis (cervical and lumbar), Spondylolysis, Spondylolisthesis</li> </ul>				
	Lumbago/ Lumbosacral strain				
	Sacralisation, Lumbarisation, Hemivertebra				
	Coccydynia				
15	Orthopedic Surgeries	2	_		
13	Indications, Classification, Types, Principles of Management of the following		_		
	Surgeries:				
	• Arthrodesis				
	Arthrodesis     Arthroplasty (partial and total replacement)				
	Osteotomy				

Topic Sr.No	Course Content		rs of ng/learning
51.110		Theory	Practical
	External fixators	Incory	Tructicui
	• Spinal stabilization surgeries (H-rod, Luque rod, Steffi plating) etc.		
16	Desirable to Know		-
	Bone tumors: classification, clinical features, management	1	
	• Re-constructive surgeries in Polio & cerebral palsy (bone & soft tissues)	3	
	Syndromes-Causes, Clinical features, complications, management-		
	conservative and surgical of the following:	3	
	Cervico brachial syndrome, Costo clavicular syndrome		
	Thoracic outlet syndrome		
	Vertebro- basilar syndrome		
	Scalenus syndrome		
	Levator scapulae syndrome		
	Piriformis syndrome.		
	Connective Tissue Disorders	2	
	Systemic Lupus Erythematosis		
	Scleroderma, Dermatomyositis		
	Mixed connective tissue Disease		
17.	Nice to Know	6	-
	Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (amyoplasia congenita).		
	Limb deficiencies- Amelia and Phocomelia.		
	Osteogenesis imperfecta (fragile ossium)		
	Klippel feil syndrome.		
	Clay shoveller's fracture		
	Arthrodesis		
18	CLINICAL		32
	Independent Clinical Orthopaedic evaluation, presentation & recording of:		
	• 1 case of acute soft tissue injury [including nerve injury],		
	• 2 cases of infections of bones and joints		
	• 2 cases of degenerative arthritis of extremity joints,		
	• 2 cases of degenerative arthritis of spine, chronic backaches		
	• 1 case of acute P.I.D		
	• 1 post operative cases of fractures of extremities		
	• 1 case of traumatic paraplegia/quadriplegia		
	Observation: At least 2 surgeries of fracture internal fixation,		
19	one knee/hip replacement & Re-constructive surgery of the tendons  SCT		48
19	5C1		40

Sr.No.	Title
1	Apley's System of Orthopaedics by Louis Soloman
2	Outline of Fractures - John Crawford Adams.
3	Outline of Orthopaedics - John Crawford Adams.
4	Essentials of Orthopaedics- Maheshwari.
5	Textbook of Orthopaedics and Traumatology— M.N.Natarajan
6	Essentials of Orthopedic for physiotherapist – John Ebnezar

Writt	Total	
IA	Final exam	Final exam
20	80	100

# **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes.

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (20 MCQ's, 20 Minutes)	20x1=20
Sec B	Q.2. Short notes (answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15
	Q.3. Short answer questions (answer any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15
Sec C	Q.4. Long Answer Questions(compulsory)	1x15=15
	Q.5. Long Answer Questions (answer any 1 out of 2)	1x15=15

### SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING:

All the SCT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file & should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination.

# **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory: -**

Periodical exam = 20 marks Prelim exam = 80 marks

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks (100/5=20)

# COURSE TITLE :- NEUROLOGY (INCLUDING PAEDIATRICS AND PSYCHIATRY) COURSE CODE:- PT 502

	COURSE CREDIT FOR NEUROLOGY(INCLUDING PAEDIATRICS AND PSYCHIATRY)																
Hours Hrs/Wk							Cr	edits		Evaluation Pattern							
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
64	32	48	144	4	2	3	9	4	1	1	6	20	80	100			

	Course Outcomes									
Co No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes								
	Neurology									
502.1	Describe etiology and pathophysioplogy, clinical features, signs and symptoms of	PO1, PO2								
	different adult neurological conditions, such as Cerebro-Vascular Accidents,									
	Movement disorder, polyneuropathy, Motor Neuron Disease, muscle diseases,									
	Multiple sclerosis, Infections of brain and spinal cord, spinal cord disorder etc.									
502.2	Demonstrate skills of taking history, evaluation, presentation, and documentation.	PO1, PO2, PO3,								
		PO5,PO6,PO7,PO9								
502.3	Interpret X ray, MRI, Evoked Potentials, LP, CSF, EMG, NCV etc	PO1, PO2, PO3,								
		PO6, PO7, PO9								
502.4	Understand adult conditions with conservative and surgical treatment approaches.	PO1, PO2								
	Paediatrics									
502.5	Describe intra-uterine development of the foetus.	PO1								
502.6	Describe normal development & growth of a child, importance of Immunization	PO1								
	& breast-feeding & psychological aspect of development.									
502.7	Identify the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical features, signs and symptoms, of	PO1, PO2								
	various neurological, orthopedic, cardiorespiratory conditions.									
502.8	Manage pediatric population with proper care and precautions.	PO1, PO2, PO3,								
		PO5								
502.9	Acquire skill of clinical examination of a neonate /child with respect to	PO1, PO2, PO3,								
	neurological, Musculoskeletal, Respiratory & Cardiovascular, Nutritional	PO5, PO6								
	conditions.									
502.10	Describe different approaches of conservative and surgical management of	PO1, PO2								
	various Musculoskeletal, Neurological, cardio respiratory pediatric conditions.									
	Psychiatry									
502.11	Describe various mental disorders	PO1								
502.12	Describe Psychopharmacological treatment	PO1								

<u>Course Outline:</u> This subject deals with describing etiology and pathophysiology of adults and pediatric neurological conditions, foetus development, examination and management of pediatric population and applied aspect of human psychology such as mental disorders along with their psychopharmalogical treatment.

	Course Content			
Topic	A. Neurology	Hours of		
Sr.No.		Teaching/learning		
		Theory	Practical	
1	Cerebrovascular accidents	2	-	
	Define: Stroke, TIA, RIA and Stroke in evolution, Lacunar infarct. Risk			
	Factors, Causes, Investigations, Differential Diagnosis, Management-			
	Medical & Surgical, Complications			
2	Movement Disorders	2	-	

2	_
2	
2	-
2	-
1	_
3	_
2	-
1	-
I	
2	-
2	-
	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3

	Trigeminal neuralgia		
	• Lesions in facial nerve: Facial palsy, Bell's palsy, Hemi facial spasm		
	Glossopharyngeal neuralgia		
	<ul> <li>Lesions of Vagus, Spinal accessory, Hypoglossal nerve</li> </ul>		
	Disorders of special senses		
11	Disorders of Myoneural Junction	1	-
	Etiology, classification, signs & symptoms, investigations, management, of		
	following Disorders:		
	Myasthenia gravis		
	Eaton-Lambert syndrome		
	Botulism		
12	Spinal cord Disorders	2	_
	Functions of tracts, Definition of Spinal cord disorders, etiology, risk	_	
	factors, pathophysiology, classification, clinical signs & symptoms,		
	investigations, differential diagnosis, medical management, surgical		
	management and complications of following disorders:		
	Spinal Cord Injury		
	Epidural abscess		
	Transverse myelitis		
	• Spina bifida		
	Conus medullaris syndrome		
	Bowel & Bladder Dysfunction		
13	Head injury	2	_
	Etiology, classification, clinical signs & symptoms, investigations,	_	
	differential diagnosis, medical management, surgical management and		
	complications.		
14	Brain tumors and spinal tumors	1	-
	Classification, clinical features, investigations, medical and surgical		
	management.		
Desiral	ole to Know		
15	Disorders of Anterior Horn Cell	1	-
16	Dysfunction of Autonomous Nervous System	1	-
17	Neurological Investigations- X-Ray, CT, MRI, Evoked Potentials, LP,	2	
	CSF, EMG, NCV, EEG		
18	Cerebrospinal Fluid, its Formation, Absorption &Status in Various Disorder	2	
19	Nice to Know- Circulation of the brain & spinal cord	1	
20	CLINICAL		20
	History, Evaluation, presentation and recording of cases in		
	Central nervous system – 3 cases		
	Peripheral nervous system- 2 cases		
21	SCT		23
21	SC1		23

Topic Sr.No.			Hours of Teaching/learning	
			Practical	
Must K	10W			
1	Normal development & growth	1	-	
2	Breast feeding and immunization	1	-	
3	Perinatal, Postnatal problems and management (Birth injuries) Neck,	2	-	
	shoulder dystocia, Brachial plexus injury, Fractures			
4	Congenital abnormalities and its management	1	-	
5	Problems and management of LBW infants	1	-	
6	Developmental Delay:	2	-	

	Etiology, pathophysiology, classification, clinical signs & symptoms,		
	investigations, differential diagnosis, medical management, surgical		
	management and complications		
7	Respiratory conditions of childhood:	1	_
,	Pneumonia – Bacterial & Tubercular, Empyema, Asthma,	1	
8	Orthopedic and Neurological disorders in childhood, Clinical features	4	_
	and management;		
	Cerebral palsy		
	Meningitis, Encephalitis		
	Hydrocephalus		
	Ataxia		
	Arnold-Chiari malformation, Dandy walker syndrome		
	Basilar impression & Cerebral malformations		
	Down's syndrome		
	• Floppy infant		
	• GBS		
	Poliomyelitis		
	• Epilepsy		
	Neural tube defects		
	Muscular dystrophies		
	Neuropathy		
9	Nutritional disorders of childhood	1	-
	Rickets and scurvy, PEM (Kwashiorkar and Marasmus)		
10	Infections – Congenital & Neonatal, Mental retardation	1	-
11	Coma in Paediatrics and Acute rheumatic fever	1	-
12	Desirable to know:	4	
	Normal intra-uterine development of foetus		
	• Sensory disorders – problems due to loss of vision and hearing		
	• Learning and behavioural problems - Attention Deficit Hyperactivity		
	Disorder & Autism		
	Bronchiolitis & Wheezy baby		
13	Nice to know :	2	-
	Educational delay		
	Clumsy Child		
	Challenging behaviour of child		
14	Clinical		12
	Normal & abnormal reflexes in neonate & child		
	• Examination of the nervous system		
	Examination of respiratory system		
1.7	Examination of cardiovascular system		1.7
15	SCT		15

Topic Sr.No.	C. Psychiatry		Hours of teaching/learning	
		Theory Practical		
Must K	now			
1.	Psychiatric History, classification and mental status examination	1	-	
2.	Organic mental disorders (delirium, dementia, organic amnestic syndrome	1	-	
	and other organic mental disorders)			
3.	Mood disorders (manic, depressive episodes, bipolar mood disorders)	1	-	
4.	Neurotic stress related and somatoform disorders (Anxiety disorder,	1	-	
	phobic anxiety disorders, obsessive compulsive disorders, adjustment			
	disorders, dissociative disorders, somatoform disorders post-traumatic			

	stress Disorder		
5.	Schizophrenia, delusional disorders and schizoaffective disorders	1	-
6.	Substance use disorders, sexual disorders, sleep & eating disorders	1	-
7.	Child psychiatry (mental retardation, developmental disorders, attention deficit, hyperkinetic disorder, enuresis, conduct disorders)	1	-
8.	Disorders of adult personality and behavior (specific personality disorders, habit and impulse disorders, gender identity disorders)	1	-
9.	Stress, psychosomatic disorders, suicide, <b>DESIRABLE TO KNOW</b> :  psychiatric emergencies and their management	1	-
10.	Psychopharmacological management, Psychiatric History, classification and mental status examination  NICE TO KNOW:  Electroconvulsive therapy and other biological methods of treatment.	1	-
13.	SCT		10

# **Textbooks for Neurology**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine
2	API Textbook of Medicine
3	Neurology & Neurosurgery Illustrated: Lindsay
4	Practical medicine – P J Mehta

# Reference Books for Neurology

Sr.No.	Title
1	Brain and Bannister's Clinical Neurology
2	Adams and victors –Principles of neurology
3	Brains Diseases of Nervous System

# **Textbooksfor Paediatrics**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Essentials of Paediatrics – by O. P. Ghai - Inter Print publications

**Textbooks for Psychiatry** 

Sr.No.	Title
1	A short book of Psychiatry – 3 <sup>rd</sup> edtn by Ahuja – Jaypee brother medical publishers
2	. Handbook of Psychiatry Shah L.P

# **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Written		Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam
20	80	100

# **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: -20 MCQs (10 Neurology+5 Paediatric+ 5Psychiatry) for 20 marks, 20mins.

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1. MCQs (10 Neurology+5 Paediatric+ 5Psychiatry)	20x1=20
	(20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	

Sec B	Q.2. Short Notes (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15
Neurology	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15
Sec C	Q.4. Short Notes (any 5 out of 6) – on <b>Paediatric</b>	5x3=15
	Q.5. Short Notes (any 5 out of 6) – on <b>Psychiatry</b>	5x3=15

## **SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING:**

All the SCT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file & should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination.

# **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory:**

Periodical exam = 20 marks
Prelim exam = 80 marks
Total = 100 marks

The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (100/5=20)

# COURSE TITLE :PHYSICAL DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC SKILLS- I COURSE CODE:- PT 503

(INCLUDING MSK SCIENCES, MANUAL THERAPY, HAND, OBGY AND FITNESS)

	COURSE CREDIT FOR PHYSICAL AND FUNCTIONAL DIAGNOSTIC SKILLS																
Hours Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluation Pattern						ttern											
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	TΛ	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
80	96	96	272	5	6	6	17	5	3	2	10	20	80	100	20	80	100

**Course Outcomes** 

	Course Outcomes							
Co No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes						
503.1	Assess and document common, Musculoskeletal dysfunctions, OBGY and hand conditions	PO1, PO2						
503.2	Assess and document common health related fitness conditions	PO1, PO2						
503.3	Assess pain, altered muscle power mobility, measure limb length and hand functions.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO7						
503.4	Analyse and demonstrate various postures and gaits in various conditions	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6						
503.5	Assess patients according to their ADLs.	PO1, PO2, PO3						
503.6	Analyse and demonstrate various components of health related fitness.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6, PO7						
503.7	Do functional diagnosis as per International Classification of Function.	PO1, PO2						
503.8	Assess and Demonstrate mobilization of joints and soft tissue on human models based on different schools of thoughts of Manual Therapy	PO1, PO2, PO3						
503.9	Interpret investigation like X-ray, BMD, Lab Investigations .	PO1, PO2						

<u>Course Outline</u>: This subject deals with assessment of musculoskeletal conditions, hand conditions, women's health and fitness. It also focus on developing the skills based on approaches practiced in manual therapy.

Topic	Course Content		rs of
Sr.No		Teaching	g/learning
		Theory	Practical
1	ASSESSMENT OF MUSCULOSKELETAL FUNCTION	15	34
	SOAP Format of Assessment	5	20
	Chief Complaint		
	History Taking		
	Assessment of Pain: Intensity & quality of pain		
	Assessment of Posture		
	Assessment of Gait		
	Limb Length and Girth measurement		
	Tightness Testing		
	• Selective Tissue Tension Testing (Contractile & Non contractile tissues) &		
	Examination of joint integrity:		
	➤ Active movement		
	➤ Passive movement:		
	➤ Assessment of accessory movement & End feel		
	> Resisted isometric contraction		
	➤ Assessment of Muscle Strength (Group and Individual)		
	• Special Tests		
	Myofascial assessment		
	Acute & Chronic muscle strain		
	Outcome Measures		
<u> </u>	Functional and disability scales like SPADI, DASH, Oswestry Disability		

Topic	Course Content		ırs of
Sr.No			g/learning
		Theory	Practical
	questionnaire, NDI, KOOS, WOMAC, foot posture index		
	• Functional Diagnosis using ICF		
-	Interpretation of X-ray of Extremities & Spine		_
2	ASSESSMENT OF HAND	4	5
	• Sensations		
	Mobility of joints		
	• Strength		
	• Special Tests for hand		
	Hand Function – Precision and Power grips		
3.	ASSESSMENT OF FITNESS	3	5
	Pathophysiology		
	• Assessment of obesity – BMI, Waist Hip Ratio, Skin fold measurement,		
	Anthropometric measurements, Newer Methods		
	• Assessment of Fitness-Flexibility, strength ,cardiopulmonary and muscle		
	Endurance and Agility		
4	Introduction to assessment of women's health	3	4
5	MANUAL THERAPY AND APPLICATIONS WITH CLINICAL REASONING	25	34
	<ul> <li>Basic Principles of Joint Mobilization</li> <li>Basic principles, Indications &amp;, Contra-Indications and demonstration of various techniques pertaining to Upper &amp; Lower limbs, of various schools of thoughts of Manual Therapy concepts of:</li> <li>Maitland- Basic glides for major joints of the periphery and spine</li> <li>Kaltenborn</li> </ul>	3 2	5 4
	<ul> <li>Mulligan:         <ol> <li>NAGs, SNAGs for spine</li> <li>Medial/Lateral/Anterior/Posterior/Rotational MWMs for peripheral joints</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	4	8
	Butler: Tension testing for Major Nerves of the upper and lower limb	3 2	4 3
	Muscle Energy Technique	3	4
	Myofascial release	3	3
	Cyriax : Pain-Original and Referred	4	3
	Mckenzie		
6	Autonomy and individual responsibility, Consent	5	
	Autonomy and individual responsibility	2	
	Different levels and notions of autonomy		
	Responsibility: its different aspects and dual nature		
	• Autonomy and patient's right to self-determination in treatment		
	<ul> <li>The patient's right to refuse a health care provider's recommendation</li> <li>Special measures for protecting the rights and interests of socially and mentally disabled patients</li> </ul>		
	• patient responsibilities		

Topic Sr.No	Course Content		ırs of g/learning
		Theory	Practical
	Consent	2	
	Purpose of the principle of consent		
	• Prior, free & informed consent in patient treatment & handling		
	• What is express consent?		
	Withdrawal of consent		
	• Patient's right to refuse		
	• Consent of subjects of scientific research.		
	• Compare the provisions for consent in scientific research with those for medical interventions		
	Consent by individual, group and community		
	• Exceptional circumstances for the application of the principle of consent		
	Persons without the capacity to consent	1	
	Criteria for capacity to consent		
	• Categories of persons without the capacity to consent		
	Obtaining consent for special categories in health care practice		
7	Documentation of following:	4	9
	• Investigations-, X-ray of spine and extremities, Lab Investigations, BMD - 1 each		
	• Joint and/or condition specific functional and disability scales		
	• Fitness assessment: Body Composition, flexibility, strength,		
	cardiopulmonary and muscular endurance.		
	Desirable to Know	8	9
	Assessment of swelling		
	• Observational Movement analysis & Analysis of Muscle Work on patients		
	<ul> <li>Objective assessment &amp; documentation of pain – VAS, Mc Gill's questionnaire, NPRS, Body Diagram</li> </ul>		
	Nice to Know	8	9
	Routine biochemical investigation		
	• Introduction to CT and MRI investigations		
	• Tinnel's sign		
	• Shuttle walk /run test		
	Quality of life questionnaire		
8	SCT (includes documentation, interpretation, collection of materials for the		96
	below listed topics of all the patients with musculoskeletal, hand, women's health and fitness related conditions		
	ts should maintain the record/ journal including the above		
	ssessment procedures in their case presentation. Case		
	ation with functional diagnosis of each specialities		
	ioned above should be completed and duly signed by		
	ned incharge)		

Sr.No.	Title
1	Orthopaedic physical assessment- David Maggie
2	Physical Rehabilitation by Susan B O 's Sullivan
3	Practical Medicine - P J Mehta
4	Tidy's Physiotherapy by Porter
5	Physiotherapy in Obstetrics and Gynaecology – Poldon and Mantle

### **Reference Books**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Orthopaedic Physical therapy – Donnatelli
2	Exercise Physiology – William D Mc 'Ardle

### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Written		Total	Practical		Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
20 80		100	20	80	100

# **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 20 marks (Spots/OSCE/ OSPE//Mini CEX/ simulated cases/clinical cases)

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	20x1=20
Sec B	Q.2. Short Notes (any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15
	Q.3. Short answer questions (any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15
Sec C	Q.4. Long Answer Questions(compulsory)	1x15=15
	Q.5. Long Answer Questions(any 1 out of 2)	1x15=15

# • Practical Examination (80 marks)

1	Long Case (Case Based Evaluation focused on musculoskeletal, hand, Fitness	35 Marks
	&OBGY assessment with ICF including functional assessment and outcome	
	measures as applicable emphasizing on communication skills on patients)	
2	Short Case 2.OSCE- 2 stations 2X20= 40 marks (Technique/Skill Based	40 Marks
	Evaluation-emphasizing on manual therapy, Special Tests or fitness on	
	models	
3	Journal(Total 10 cases)	5 Marks

### **SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING (Journals = 5 Marks)**

(Total 10 cases, 3Orthopaedics, 3-Women's health,2 fitness, 2 hand

All the SCT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file & should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination.

### **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory / Practical**

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Periodical exam} & = 20 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Prelim exam} & = 80 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Total} & = 100 \text{ marks} \end{array}$ 

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks (100/5=20)

#### **COURSE TITLE:- OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY COURSE CODE:- PT 504** COURSE CREDIT FOR OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY Hrs/Wk **Credits Evaluation Pattern Hours** Written Total Practical Total SCT Pr SCT Tot Lec Pr Th Pr Tot Lec **SCT** Tot Final Final Final Final ΙA ΙA exam exam exam exam 32 112 2 2 3 32 48 7 2 4 10 40 50 --Course Outcomes

	Course Outcomes										
Co.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program									
No.		Outcomes									
504.1	Describe normal anatomy of female genital system and pelvic floor,	PO1									
	menstrual cycle and its disorder.										
504.2	Differentiate between various normal abnormal physiological events such as	PO1									
	pregnancy, menopause, urogenital dysfunction etc.										
504.3	Describe various surgical approaches for procedures like hysterectomy,	PO1									
	salphigectomy, oophorectomy, removal of neoplasms etc.										
504.4	Acquire the skills of the clinical examination of obstetrics & gynaecological	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5,									
	condition.	PO6									

<u>Course Outline</u>: This subject deals with normal anatomy with abnormal physiological events, surgical approaches for obstetrics and gynaecology procedures and acquiring skills for examination of such conditions.

Topic	Course Content	Hou	ırs of
Sr.No.		Teaching	g/learning
		Theory	Practical
1.	Anatomy of female genital system and pelvic floor	2	-
2.	Pregnancy	7	-
	Normal Gestations		
	Maternal Physiology in Pregnancy		
	Musculoskeletal disorders in Pregnancy		
	Antenatal Care		
	Prenatal and Perinatal Complications		
	• Labour- Stages, Normal & Complications		
	Pain relief in Labour		
	• Post Natal – Puerperium, Lactation		
3.	Menopause	4	-
	<ul> <li>Physiology and physiological effects on Various systems</li> </ul>		
	Complications, Management		
4.	Uro-genital dysfunction	4	-
	• Uterine prolapse – classification & management (Conservative /Surgical)		
	Cystocoele, Rectocoele, Enterocoele		
	• Urinary Incontinence: Types, Causes, Assessment & Management		
	Pelvic Inflammatory Diseases		
	• Polycystic Ovarian Disease (PCOD)		
5.	Surgical Procedures involving child birth	3	-
	• Caesarian Section		
	• Episiotomy		
6.	Definition, Indications and Management of the following surgical	4	-
	procedures		
	Dilatation and Curettage		
	Hysterectomy-Total Abdominal, Vaginal Salphigectomy& oophorectomy		
7.	Desirable to know:	5	
	<ul> <li>Neoplasm of Female reproductive organs – surgical management</li> </ul>	1	

	Menstrual cycle and its Disorders	2	
	Methods of family planning	2	
8.	Nice to know		
	Sterility – management	2	
	Multiple gestations	1	
9.	CLINICAL		32
	Evaluation & presentation of <b>TWO</b> cases each in the following:		
	Uro-genital dysfunction		
	Antenatal care		
	Postnatal care following normal Labour &Caesarean section		
	Pelvic Inflammatory Diseases		
	Observation of the following:-		
	One Normal &One Caesarian delivery,		
	One case of Tubectomy		
	One Hysterectomy /Repair of the Uro-genital Prolapse.		
10.	SCT		48

Sr.No.	Title
1	Text book of Gynaecology – by Dutta – New Central Book Agency
2	Text book of Obstetrics - by Dutta – New Central Book Agency

### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam
10	40	50

### **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes.

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	QQ.1:- MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Sec B	Q.2. Very Short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x2=10 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 2 out of 3)	2x5=10 marks
	Q.4. Long Answer Questions (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x10=10 marks

# SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING:

All the SCT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file & should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination.

# **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory:**

Periodical exam = 10 marks
Prelim exam = 40 marks
Total = 50 marks
The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

### SEMESTER - VI

			Ho	urs		Hrs/Wk			Credits				Evaluation Pattern						
Course	Course (Subject)						Lec Pr							_	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Code	Course (Subject)	Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec		SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
PT- 601	General Surgery (Including Plastic Surgery)	64	32	96	192	4	2	6	12	4	1	2	7	20	80	100	ı	ı	-
PT- 602	Research Methodology and Biostatistics	48	1	1	48	3	1	1	3	3	-	-	3	10	40	50	-	-	-
PT- 603	Physiotherapeutic Skills	80	96	96	272	5	6	6	17	5	3	2	10	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT- 604	Bio-engineering & Professional Ethics	32	32	96	160	2	2	6	10	2	1	2	5	10	40	50	-	-	-
	Total	224	160	288	672	14	10	18	42	14	5	6	25	60	240	300	20	80	100

Th: Theory, Pr: Practical, Tot: Total, Lec: Lecture Demonstration/Tutorial/Discussion, SCT: Supervised Clinical Training, IA: Internal Assessment

Tran	Training, IA: Internal Assessment																
	COURSE TITLE :- GENERAL SURGERY(INCLUDING PLASTIC SURGERY)																
	COURSE CODE:- PT 601																
	COURSE CREDIT FOR GENERAL SURGERY(INCLUDING PLASTIC SURGERY)																
	H	ours			Hrs	Wk			Cr	edits				<u>aluation</u>			ı
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Th	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SPT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
64	32	96	192	4	2	6	12	4	1	2	7	20	80	100	-	-	-
								Cour	se O	utcom	es						
Co	No.		A	At the	end o	of the	cour	se, the	lear	ner sho	uld be	able	to:			Mappe	ed
															Program		
															Outcomes		
601	1.1	Descr	ibe pre	-opera	tive e	evalua	tion o	of vario	ous su	ırgical	indicat	ions i	n abdom	inal,	PO1, PO2		
		thorac	ic, neu	ırosurg	gical d	& peri	phera	al vasci	ular c	onditio	ns.						
601	1.2	Descr	ibe the	surgio	al ste	eps &	appro	oaches	in sh	ort & d	escribe	com	ponents	of soft	PO1		
		tissues	s cut to	reach	targe	et tissu	ie, alo	ong wi	th its	compli	cation	s.	_				
601	1.3	Asses	s post-	operati	ive co	omplio	cation	ıs & its	impl	ication	s in wa	ard tre	eatment,		PO	1, PO2,	PO3,
		progn	osis, m	orbidi	ty &	morta	lity.									PO5, PO	<b>)</b> 6
601	1.4	Descr	ibe eff	ects of	surg	ical tra	auma	& ana	esthe	sia in p	ost-op	erativ	e course			PO1	
601.5 Understand, classify, clinically assess, evaluate & describe surgical management							ement	PO	1, PO2,	PO3							
in brief of Wounds and Ulcers, Burns, Head Injuries, Cancer, common ENT								T									
		proble															
601	1.6	Read	& inter	rpret fi	nding	g of X	-ray c	chest &	Abd	omen,	CT Sc	an, U	SG.			PO1, PO	)2

<u>Course Outline:</u> This course includes the abdominal, thoracic ,lung and cardiac surgeries also it includes the burns and plastic surgery , surgical ulcers and wound healing which are the main focus areas of this subject that helps to understand the clinical aspects of patient condition .

	Course Content	Hou	rs of
		Teaching	g/learning
		Theory	Practical
Must kno	OW		
1	Infection and inflammation	3	
	Acute & chronic signs, symptoms, complications & management		
2	Wounds and ulcers – classification, healing, management	3	

3	Ab Jaminal Companies	7	
3	Abdominal Surgeries:	/	
	Surgical anatomy of Anterior Abdominal wall		
	Surgical approaches		
	Minimal invasive surgery-Laproscopy		
	• Common abdominal surgeries like Cholecystectomy, Colostomy,		
	Ileostomy, Gastrectomy, Hernias, Appendectomy, Nephrectomy,		
	Prostatectomy		
		40	
4	Thoracic surgeries	12	
	A) Thoracotomy - Definition, Types of Incisions with emphasis to the	4	
	site of incision, muscles cut and complications		
	B) Lung surgeries:		
	Indications, Physiological changes and Complications:		
	Pneumonectomy,Lobectomy	4	
	Segmentectomy, Pleurectomy		
	Thoracoplasty		
	Pleurodesis and Decortication		
	Intercostal Drainage System		
	C) Cardiac surgeries:	4	
	An overview of the Cardio-Pulmonary Bypass Machine	4	
	Extra-cardiac Operations: Closed & Open Heart surgery		
	• Transplant Surgery of Heart, Lung & Kidney- Indications, Physiological		
	changes and Complications		
	Chest Injuries - evaluation, management		
5	Peripheral Vascular Diseases	4	
	Definition, Etiology, Clinical features, Signs and Symptoms,		
	Complications and Management of following diseases:		
	• Atherosclerosis		
	Arteriosclerosis		
	Buerger's& Raynaud's Disease		
	Varicose veins & DVT		

6. <b>B</b>	Burns – Introduction, Epidemiology, Mechanism of Injury and types of burns, Classification of burn wound injury, Physiology of Burns, Burn Assessment, Acute Resuscitation of burn wound, Burn Outcome Measures, Role of the Physiotherapist in the Rehabilitation of the Sub Acute Burn Patient, Splints for immobilization.  Reconstruction Post Burn Injury – Indications and Aims of burn wound reconstruction, Timing of reconstruction, Methods of Reconstruction of post burn contractures, Role of the Physiotherapist in the Rehabilitation of the Chronic Burn Patient, Scar Management and Splints.  Hypertrophic Scars and keloids – Phases of wound healing, Definition, etiopathology and differences between Hypertrophic Scars and keloids, medical and surgical management, prevention: use of Silicone, Pressure Garment Therapy (PGT) and Massage.	10	
•	Principles of Reconstructive surgery — Reconstructive ladder, Timing of reconstruction, Skin grafts: Definition, Types, Stages of graft uptake, indications and contraindications, Donor areas and Method of harvest, peri and post grafting care. Flaps: Definition, Classification of flaps, indications and contraindications, flap monitoring and care.  Nerve injuries — Etiopathology and Classification of nerve injuries,		
•	nerve regeneration, Wallerian degeneration, signs of peripheral neuropathy, investigations: nerve conduction studies, EMG and nerve biopsy, Management of nerve injuries: acute, sub-acute amd chronic, timing of surgery, Types of neurroraphy.  Principles of tendon transfer – Definition of tendon transfer, Indication, Principles of tendon transfer, tendon transfers for radial, median and ulnar nerve injuries.		
•	<b>Facial palsy</b> – Facial nerve anatomy, Etiopathology, Clinical features, Investigations and management of facial nerve injuries, Complications and prognosis of palsy, Role of physiotherapist in post palsy management, prognosis.		
•	<b>Tendon Injuries</b> – Tendon Anatomy, Flexor Tendon injury and its management, Extensor Tendon injury and its management, Post Operative Immobilization, Physiotherapy Post tendon repair: Early Mobilisation, Early Active Motion (EAM) Protocol, Complications during Rehabilitation		
•	<b>Pressure Sores</b> – Definition, Pathophysiology, Classification, Management and role of physiotherapist in the prevention of recurrence.		

7.	Emergency Surgical Procedures Tracheostomy- Indications, steps, post-operative care	3	
8.	Introduction, Indications and Complications of following Neurosurgeries  Burr-hole, Craniotomy, Cranioplasty Deep brain stimulation, Neural implantation Laminectomy, Hemi laminectomy Microvascular decompression surgery Shunting, Embolization Ablative surgery - Thalamotomy and Pallidotomy Coiling of aneurysm and Clipping of aneurysm	5	
9.	Surgical trauma:  Response of body  Effect of Anaesthesia  Shock & its types  Fluid & electrolyte balance  Total Parenteral Nutrition	4	
10.	Clinical Radiology X-ray- Chest, abdominal (normal/abnormal), USG, CT scan	4	
11	Desirable to Know	8	
	<ul> <li>Oncology – definition, types, clinical manifestations, stages of cancer, surgical procedures in the management of cancer.</li> <li>Common ENT problems- ENT conditions &amp; its management: Otitis Media, Surgical treatments in VII (facial) &amp; VIII nerve palsy.</li> <li>Auscultation &amp; its interpretation with special emphasis to Pulmonary Function, Reading &amp; Interpretation of the X-ray chest, P.F.T., Blood-Gas analysis</li> </ul>	4 3	
12	Nice to Know	2	2
13.	CLINICAL: Evaluation, presentation & recording of one case each in:  1] Burns 2] Wound & ulcer 3] Head Injury 4] Peripheral vascular condition 5] Post Radical mastectomy 6] Post thoracic surgery  7] Post abdominal surgery 8] Post oral cancer excision 9] Post Renal Surgery 10] Laproscopic surgery		32
14	SCT		96

Sr.No.	Title
1	Under-graduate Surgery by Nan
2	Textbook of Surgery by S. Das
3	Bailey & Love's short practice of Surgery-21st edn.
4	Manipal's Manual of surgery. Rajagopal Shenoy.
5	Clinical & Operative surgery by chary's

# **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	0	- 1
	Written	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam

20	80	100

## **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: -20 MCQsfor 20 marks, 20 minutes

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1. MCQs (15 Marks General Surgery &5Marks Plastic Surgery)	20x1=20 marks
	(20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	
Sec B	Q.2. Short Notes (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 3 out of 4) (Plastic Surgery)	3x5=15 marks
Sec C	Q.4. Long Answer Questions (compulsory)	1x15=15 marks
	Q.5. Long Answer Questions (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x15=15 marks

### SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING:

All the SCT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file & should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination.

# INTERNAL ASSESSMENT MARKS: THEORY: -

Periodical exam = 20marks
Prelim exam = 80marks
Total = 100 marks

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks (100/5=20)

	COURSE TITLE :- RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND BIOSTATISTICS COURSE CODE:- PT 602																
		CO	URSE	E CR	EDI	T FO	)R R	ESEA	ARC	ΗМ	ETH	ODOL	OGY A	ND BIC	STAT	TISTICS	S
	Н	ours			Hrs	/Wk			Cre	dits				Evalua	tion P	attern	
												Wr	itten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final exam
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	rinai exam
48	-	-	48	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	10	40	50	-	-	-

	Course Outcomes	
Co	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped
No.		Program
		Outcomes
602.1	Describe the basic concepts of Research Methodology and Biostatistics & its	PO1, PO4,
	importance.	PO9
602.2	Describe different study designs, testing of hypothesis, sampling, methods of data	PO1, PO4,
	collection, use of computer technology in research.	PO9
602.3	Describe tabulation of data with graphical representation, measures of central	PO1, PO4,
	tendency, Probability and standard distributions, sampling techniques, statistical	PO9
	significance and other basic terminologies like ANOVA and ANCOVA.	

<u>Course Outline</u>: includes various research designs ,sampling techniques, data collection methods and type which help students to understand all aspects of conducting research.

Topic Sr.No	Course Content		urs of g/learning
		Theory	Practical
Must K			T.
1.	Introduction to Research Methodology	3	-
	Meaning of research		
	Objectives of research		
	Types of research & research approaches		
	Criteria for good research		
	Problems encountered by researchers in India.		
	Ethics in research		
2.	Research Design	3	-
	Meaning of research design		
	Need for research design		
	Features for good design		
	Different research designs		
3.	Sampling Design	3	-
	Criteria for selecting sampling procedure		
	• Steps in sampling design		
	Characteristics of good sample design		
	Different types of sample design		
4	Methods of data collection	3	-
	Collection of primary data		
	• collection data through questionnaires & schedules		
	• Difference between questionnaires & schedules.		
5	Testing of hypothesis	3	-
	What is hypothesis		
	Basic concepts concerning testing of hypothesis		

Topic Sr.No	Course Content		urs of g/learning
		Theory	Practical
	Procedure of hypothesis testing	-	
	Measuring the power of hypothesis test,		
	• Tests of hypothesis		
	Limitations of the tests of hypothesis		
	ATISTICS	_	1
1.	Introduction	3	-
	Meaning, definition of statistics		
	Importance of the study of statistics		
	Branches of statistics		
	Statistics and health science including physiotherapy		
2.	Tabulation of Data	4	-
	Basic principles of graphical representation		
	• Types of diagrams – histograms, frequency polygons, smooth frequency		
	polygon, cumulative frequency curve		
	Normal probability curve.		
3.	Measure of Central Tendency	2	-
	Definition and calculation of mean, median, mode.		
	Comparison of mean, median and mode		
4.	Probability and Standard Distributions	3	-
	Meaning of probability of standard distribution		
	The binominal distribution		
	The normal distribution		
	• Divergence from normality – skewness, kurtosis.		
5.	Sampling techniques	3	-
	Need for sampling - Criteria for good samples		
	Procedures of sampling and sampling designs errors		
	Sampling variation and tests of significance.		
6.	Statistical Significance	3	-
	Parametric tests:- t test,		
	• Non parametric tests :- chi square test, Mann-whitney U test, Z test,		
	Wilcoxons matched pair test		
	• Correlations		
7.	Analysis of variance & covariance	3	-
	Basic principle of Analysis of Variance ANOVA and Analysis of Co		
	variance (ANCOVA)		
8.	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	7	-
	Demographic & vital statistics		
	Measurement in research- Measurement scales		
	Sources of error in measurement		
	Meaning of scaling, its classification		
	Important scaling techniques		
	Variables and their types		
9.	Nice to know	5	
	Introduction to Computers		
	Computers & researcher		
	Statistical packages		
	Technique of developing measurement tools		
	Motivation in research		

Sr.No	Title
1	Methods in Biostatistics - B. K. Mahajan
2	An Introduction to Biostatistics and research methods: Sunder Rao, P.S.S.
3	Biostatistics : A manual of Statistics Methods: K. Visweshwar Rao

# **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam
10	40	50

# **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: - 20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes.

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1. MCQs (5 Research Methodology + 5 Biostatistics) - 10 minutes	10x1=10 Marks
Sec B	Q.2. Short notes(Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15 Marks
	Q.3. Short Answer Questions (Answer any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15 Marks

# **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory: -**

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Periodical exam} & = 10 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Prelim exam} & = 40 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Total} & = 50 \text{ marks} \end{array}$ 

The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

# COURSE TITLE:- PHYSICAL DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC SKILLS

(INCLUDING NEUROSCIENCES, PEDIATRIC AND CARDIOPULMONARY)

COURSE CODE:- PT 60	บว	
---------------------	----	--

				COU	RSE	CRE	DIT	FOR I	PHY	SIOTH	(ERA	PEU'	TIC SK	ILLS			
Hours Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluation Patter							attern										
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	IΑ	Final	Final	IΔ	Final	Final
												17.1	exam	exam	17.1	exam	exam
80	96	96	272	5	6	6	17	5	3	2	10	20	80	100	20	80	100

**Course Outcomes** 

Co No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program
110.		Outcomes
603.1	Describe human development & maturation; with special emphasis to sensory, motor,	PO1, PO2
	psychological & social aspects and alteration during aging process.	
603.2	Describe and demonstrate use of Electro diagnostic currents for sensory and motor	PO1, PO3,
	dysfunction.	PO5, PO6
603.3	Interpret Normal & Abnormal EMG, Nerve Conduction studies & Late responses.	PO1, PO2
603.4	Identify and document common Neurological, cardiovascular, Pulmonary and paediatric	PO1, PO2
	dysfunctions.	
603.5	Demonstrate Neurotherapeutics skills for sensory and motor coordination, balance on	PO1, PO2,
	models.	PO3, PO5
603.6	Interpret investigation like X-ray, EMG, NCV, ABG, ECG, PFTetc. used for functional	PO1, PO2
	diagnosis.	
603.7	Demonstrate Cardio-respiratory therapeutics skills for Improving cardiac and lung	PO1, PO2,
	function	PO3, PO5

<u>Course Outline:</u> This subject deals with assessment of neurological, pediatric and cardiopulmonary conditions. It also will include the concepts and applications related to the principles and approaches of neurological, pediatric and cardiopulmonary therapeutic skills.

Topic Sr.No	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning		
		Theory	Practical	
	w  n, Interpretation of Investigation and Functional Diagnosis (ICF) with Apple for planning and implementation of Management technique for the follow		nical	
1.	GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND MATURATION	10	-	
	Aspects- i) Physical ii) Motor iii) Sensory iv) Cognitive v) Emotional vi) Cultural vii) Social	3		
	Factors influencing human development & growth     i) Biological ii) Environmental iii) Inherited.	3		
	<ul> <li>Principles of maturation</li> <li>in general</li> </ul>	4		
	<ul> <li>In anatomical directional pattern -Cephalocaudal, Proximo – distal, Centero- lateral, Mass to specific pattern, Gross to fine</li> </ul>			
	motor development ➤ Reflex maturation tests			
	Development & Assessment of Oromotor&Sensory system			
2.	ELECTRO DIAGNOSIS	10	4	
	Motor unit and Recruitment pattern of motor unit – Size principle	3		

Topic Sr.No	Course Content		urs of g/learning
524210		Theory	Practical Practical
	Electromyography	3	2
	<ul> <li>Principles &amp; Instrumentation – Basic components like CRO, Filter, Amplifier &amp; Preamplifier and Types of Electrodes.</li> <li>Normal &amp; Abnormal EMG pattern Principles, technique and application a) At rest b) on minimal contraction c) on maximal contraction</li> <li>Nerve Conduction Studies- Principles &amp; Technique and</li> </ul>	4	2
	application		
3.	ASSESSMENT OF ADULT AND PEDIATRIC NEUROMUSCULAR FUNCTIONS	12	26
	Demographic data		
	Higher functions		
	• Cranial nerves		
	• Sensations & sensory organization (Dermatome & Sclerotome)		
	Joint mobility     The Malanters and March Streeth		
	• Tone, Voluntary control, Muscle Strength		
	• Trick movements		
	<ul><li>Reflexes-Superficial &amp; Deep</li><li>Co-ordination, Balance</li></ul>		
	• Endurance		
	• Posture		
	• Gait		
	Assessment of developmental reflexes for paediatric conditions		
	Assessment of paediatric motor dysfunctions		
	• Scales-Berg 's Balance, Ashworth, Glasgow Coma, MMSE, Barthel index, ASIA, Fugel Meyer's, STREAM, DGI, FIM, SF-36		
	• Paediatric functional scales including Paediatric functional scales, developmental quotient and GMFC		
	Functional Diagnosis using ICF		
4	ASSESSMENT OF CARDIOVASCULAR AND PULMONARY DYSFUNCTION	13	18
	Demographic Data		
	• Chief complaint		
	HOPI, History of Symptoms		
	Past Relevant History		
	Vital Parameters, Grades of Dyspnoea		
	• Examination & Palpation: Head, Neck, Chest and Extremities		
	Measurements: Chest Expansion, symmetry of chest movement		
	Auscultation: Normal and Abnormal Breath Sounds		
	• Special tests: Breath Holding Test etc.		
	Outcome Measures & Investigations:     POPC and a few Partial of Provider (PPE)		
	<ul> <li>BORG scale for Rating of Perceived Exertion (RPE)</li> <li>Exercise Tolerance- Six minutes' walk test, Bruce's protocol.</li> <li>Y ray Chast ARG PET ECG (Normal &amp; variations in common perceived exercises)</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>X-ray Chest, ABG, PFT, ECG (Normal &amp; variations in common pathologic conditions)</li> </ul>		
	➤ Tests for Peripheral Arterial & Venous circulation		
	<ul> <li>Functional scales related to cardiovascular and pulmonary conditions like Chronic Respiratory Disease Questionnaire, St. George's Respiratory Questionnaire</li> </ul>		

Topic Sr.No	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning		
		Theory	Practical	
5	BASICS IN NEURO THERAPEUTICS SKILLS & APPLICATIONS WITH CLINICAL REASONING	25	30	
	<ul> <li>Principles , Indications , Techniques and application of Neuro Developmental Approach</li> </ul>	5	6	
	<ul> <li>Principles Indications ,Techniques and application of Rood's Approach</li> </ul>	4	6	
	<ul> <li>Principles Indications ,Techniques and application of PNF</li> <li>Principles Indications ,Techniques and application of Brunnstrom</li> </ul>	5	6	
	Approach • Principles Indications, techniques and application of Vojta, SI,	5	6	
	MRP Desirable to Know	2	2	
	Introduction to CIMT and TOA			
	• F wave, H reflex			
	Neurodevelopment of hand function			
	Nice to Know	1	3	
	Physiology of muscle contraction			
	<ul> <li>Physiology of resting membrane potential &amp; action potential,</li> <li>Propagation of Action Potential, Volume conduction</li> </ul>			
6	CARDIO-RESPIRATORY – ASSESSMENT & THERAPEUTIC	10	18	
	SKILLS			
	<ul> <li>Devices used for Cardiorespiratory rehabilitations</li> </ul>			
	Sputum mobilization techniques using Equipments/mechanical aid			
	• Revision of Chest PNF (Neuro physiological techniques on chest)			
	and application of Postural Drainage & Lung Inflation techniques			
7	SCT: (includes documentation, interpretation, collection of materials		96	
	for the below listed topics of all the patients including neurological,			
	paediatric, cardiovascular and pulmonary system dysfunctions)			
	• Identification of abnormal breath sounds			
	Measurement of chest expansion			
	Pattern of breathing			
	• Vital parameters			
	• Grades of dyspnoea			
	• Rate of perceived exertion			
	• Ankle brachial index			
	• Exercise tolerance testing- 6-minute walk test and bruce protocol			
	• Interpretation of reports- ABG,PFT,chest X-Rays, Spine and limb X-rays			
	Neurological scales including Modified AsthworthScale,Bergs			
	Balance, Dynamic Gait index ,GCS, Barthel index, Stream			
	Format, Pain Assessment, Tone Assessment, GMFC			
	(Students should maintain the record/ journal including the above			
	listed assessment procedures in their case presentation. Case presentation with functional diagnosis of each specialities			
	mentioned above should be completed and duly signed by concerned incharge)			

Sr.No.	Title				
1	Pediatric physical Therapy – Stephen Tecklin				
2	Physical Rehabilitation- Susan O' Sullivan				
3	Clinical Assessment in Respiratory Care- Wilkins				
4	Physiotherapy for Respiratory and Cardiac Problems- J. Pryor & Prasad				
5	Cash's Textbook of Chest ,Heart, Lungs & Vascular Disease for Physiotherapists- Patricia Downnie				
6	Cash's Textbook of Neurology for Physiotherapists - Patricia Downie				

#### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Written		Total	P	ractical	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
20	80	100	20	80	100

#### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination:-20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 20 marks (Spots, OSCE, OSPE, Mini CEX, Simulated cases/clinical cases)

#### Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	20x1=20 Marks
Sec B	Q.2. Short Notes-Answer any 5 out of 6	5x3=15 Marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions-Answer any 3 out of 4	3x5=15 Marks
Sec C	Q.4. Long Answer Questions (compulsory)	1x15=15 Marks
	Q.5. Long Answer Questions-Answer any 1 out of 2	1x15=15 Marks

#### • Practical Examination (80 marks)

1	One Long Case – 1.One Long Case – (Case Based Evaluation - focused on neurological, paediatric and cardiopulmonary assessment with ICF including functional assessment and outcome measures as applicable emphasizing on communication skills on patients)	35 Marks
2	OSCE- 2X 20= 40marks	40 Marks
	neuro, paediatric and cardiopulmonary approaches/skills <b>on models</b> )	
3	Journal. = 05 marks	5 Marks
	(case records/ case presentations) neuro 4, paediatrics2, cardiovascular-	
	2,pulmonary- 2)	

### SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING:

**Journal= 05 MARKS (Case Records/ Case Presentations)** 

### (Neuro 4, Paediatrics 2, Cardiovascular- 2, pulmonary- 2)

All the SCT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file & should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination.

#### **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory / Practical-**

Periodical exam = 20 marksPrelim exam = 80 marksTotal = 100 marksThe total shall be Converted to 20 marks (100/5=20)

	COURSE TITLE:- BIO-ENGINEERING & PROFESSIONAL ETHICS COURSE CODE:- PT 604																	
	COURSE CREDIT FOR BIO-ENGINEERING & PROFESSIONAL ETHICS																	
Hours Hrs/Wk Credits										I	Evaluati	on Pa	attern					
													W	ritten	Total	Pr	actical	Total
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	ΤA	Final	Final	TΛ	Final	Final	
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam	
32	32	96	160	2	2	6	10	2	1	2	5	10	40	50	-	-	-	

	Course Outcomes								
Co No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes							
Bio-Er	gineering								
604.1	Describe the biomechanical principles of application of variety of aids & appliances used for ambulation, protection & prevention.	PO1							
604.2	Select appropriate materials used for splints / Orthosis & prosthesis.	PO1, PO3							
604.3	Take appropriate measurements on patient for making orthosis or prosthesis.	PO1, PO2							
604.4	Prepare simple cost-effective splints for patients having orthopaedic or neurological deformities.	PO1, PO3, PO8, PO9							
604.5	Demonstrate skills to repair and make adjustment in orthosis or prosthesis	PO1, PO2,							
	and plan proper rehab according to need of patient.	PO5, PO8,PO9							
Profes	sional Ethics								
604.6	Describe the principles and codes of ethics.	PO1							
604.7	Describe the constitution and functioning of IAP and WCPT.	PO1							
604.8	Describe the principles of evidence-based practice, scope and opportunities in physiotherapy.	PO1, PO3, PO9							
604.9	Demonstrate skills of administration, documentation, budget planning and performance analysis.	PO1, PO2, PO5, PO6, PO7, PO8, PO9							

<u>Course outline</u>: covers prosthetics and orthosis, and the ethical guidelines to be practiced, which help students to know any impairment in patients gait while walking and prosthetics help in advising the patient about the new aspects after amputation.

	Course Content						
Topic Sr.No.	A. BIO-ENGINEERING		Hours of Teaching/learning				
		Theory	Practical				
Must	Know						
1.	Classification of Aids & appliances.	1	-				
2.	Biomechanical principles in designing of appliances	2	-				
3.	Knowledge of various component of prosthesis & orthosis.	3	-				
	Assessment procedures for static & dynamic alignment of the following:						
	Aids & appliances						
	Splints, Orthosis for spine, upper & lower limb						
	<ul> <li>Prosthesis for Lower limbs &amp; Upper limbs</li> </ul>						
4.	Prescription and designing of footwear and modifications	2	-				
5.	Assessment of Gait, Post Prosthetic /Orthotic (Lower Limb) fitting.	2	-				
6.	Designing and Construction of adaptive devices	2					
	Desirable to know						
	• Care of prosthesis & orthosis.	2					
	Methods of donning & doffing						
	Decision making for prosthetic fitting						
	Nice to Know						
	Psychological aspect of orthotic and prosthetic application	1					

	(practical analysis with patient discussion)		
7	<b>Project:</b> - To fabricate one Temporary splint in each by using P.O.P,	_	24
,	aluminium strips, sheets, wires, rubber bands, resin, orfit etc.		2.
	• Cock up [dorsal / volar], Outrigger.		
	Opponence splint, C bar for 1st web space of hand		
	<ul> <li>Mallet Finger Splint, Foot drop splint, Facial splint.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Anterior and posterior guard splints for gait training</li> </ul>		
	B. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE		
	(Including Ethics, Evidence Based Practice, Administration, Management & N	Marketing)	
Must		viai ketiiig)	
1.	Concepts of morality, Ethics & Legality-rules of professional conduct & their	2	_
1.	Medico-legal & moral implications- need of Council Act for Physiotherapy	2	
2.	Constitution & Functions of the Indian Association of Physiotherapists	1	_
3.	Functioning of the World Confederation of Physical therapy	1	_
٥.	[W.C.P.T.] & its various branches-Special Interest groups [brief]	1	
4.	Role of W.H.O.& WCPT	1	_
5.	Evidence Based Practice: Introduction, Definitions, Evidence Based	1	_
٠.	Physiotherapy Practice	•	
6.	Time management, Career development in Physiotherapy.	1	_
7.	Administration - principles-based on the Goal & functions - at large hospital	1	2
	set up/domiciliary services/private clinic /academic.		
8.	Methods of maintaining records	1	2
9.	Privacy and confidentiality, Equality & Non-discrimination.	6	
	Privacy and confidentiality	1	
	Definitions of privacy & confidentiality with reason in physiotherapy		
	Justified breaches of confidentiality-		
	Sharing information for patient care		
	Using interpreters		
	Teaching medical students		
	Mandatory reporting Serious danger to others		
	Patient or guardian consent		
	Equality, justice and equity	1	
	<ul> <li>Definitions of equality, justice and equity</li> </ul>		
	The right to health care & Physiotherapy		
	Disparities in health status		
	Local disparities, National disparities, Global disparities		
	<ul> <li>Roles of Physiotherapists in establishing health care priorities and</li> </ul>		
	allocating scarce health care resources as direct health care providers		
	Non-discrimination and non-stigmatization	1	
	What is discrimination and stigmatization?		
	Respect for cultural diversity and pluralism	1	
	Definition of culture and cultural diversity		
	Definition and value of pluralism		
	• Limits to the consideration for cultural specificities human dignity,		
	human rights and fundamental freedoms		
10.	Desirable to Know:	1	2
	Performance analysisphysical structure /reporting system [man power /		
	status/functions /quantity & quality of services/turn over, cost benefit-		
	revenue contribution		
	Management studies related to—local health care organization management		
	&structure- planning delivery with quality assurance & funding of service		
	delivery information technology technology		

11.	Nice to Know:	1	2
	Budget-planning.		
12.	SCT		96

Sr.No.	Title				
1	Amputation & prosthetic – Bella May.				
2	Atlas of Orthosis & Assistive Device – Bertram Goldberg & John Hsu				
3	3 Orthotic in Rehabilitation – McKee / Morgan				
4	Textbook of Rehabilitation – S Sunder , Jaypee Publication				
5	Physical rehabilitation- Susan. B.O` Sullivan				
6	Ethical Issues perspective for Physical Therapists- Kavitha Raja				

### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam
10	40	50

#### **Periodical Examination:**

• Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes. (10 Bioengineering, 10 professional practice)

## Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

#### • Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1. MCQs (10 MCQ's,10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
	(5 Bioengineering, 5 professional practice)	
Sec B	Q.2. Very short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x2=10 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 2 out of 3)	2x5=10 marks
	Q.4. Long answer questions (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x10=10 marks

## SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING:

All the SCT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file & should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination.

### **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory: -**

Periodical exam = 10 marks Prelim exam = 40 marks Total = 50 marks

The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

#### **SEMESTER – VII**

			Ho	urs			Hrs	/Wk			Cre	edits			Ev	aluatio	n Pat	tern	
Course	Course (Subject)													Written		Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Code	Course (Subject)	Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
PT-701	Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal Sciences	64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT-702	Community Physiotherapy and Rehabilitation	64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100
703A	Choice Based Course - Physiotherapy in Paediatrics	32	32	96	160	2	2	6	10	2	1	2	5	10	40	50	10	40	50
	or Choice Based Course - Manual Therapy																		
		160	224	288	672	10	14	18	42	10	7	6	23	50	200	250	50	200	250

Th: Theory, Pr: Practical, Tot: Total, Lec: Lecture Demonstration/Tutorial/Discussion, SCT: Supervised Clinical Training, IA: Internal Assessment

		CC	MIDCI	e erre		DIIX	CTOT	TIED	4 DX/	TNI N/I	ICCLII	OCT	zer ev	AT COT	ENIC	EC	
	COURSE TITLE :- PHYSIOTHERAPY IN MUSCULOSKELETAL SCIENCES COURSE CODE:- PT 701																
	COURSE CREDIT FOR PHYSIOTHERAPY IN MUSCULOSKELETAL SCIENCES																
	Н	lours				/Wk				edits				valuati			
												W	ritten	Total	Pr	actical	Total
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final
												17.1	exam	exam	17 1	exam	exam
64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100
								Cou	rse O	utcom	es						
CO	CO At the end of the course, the learner should be able to: Mapped Program					ram											
No	).														(	Outcomes	
701	.1	Assess	, identi	ify and	prov	isiona	lly di	agnose	e com	mon m	usculo	oskele	etal		PO1, PO2		
		dysfun	ctions	in tern	ns of	Biome	echan	ical, K	inesi	ology &	b Biop	hysic	al basis.				
701	.2	Interpr	et rout	ine ra	diolo	gical a	nd el	ectropl	hysio	logical	invest	igatic	ns.		F	PO1, PO2	
701	.3	Plan ar	nd pres	cribe a	trea	tment	proto	col by	selec	ting ap	propri	ate m	odes of	P	O1, P	O2, PO3,	PO4,
		electro	therap	y, exer	cise t	herapy	y, and	l manu	al the	erapy te	chniqu	ues.		P	O5, F	PO6, PO7,	, PO9
701	.4	Demon	strate	skills (	of ph	ysiothe	erapy	interv	entio	ns in fra	actures	s, orth	opaedic	P	O1, P	O2, PO3,	PO4,
		surgeri	es, am	putatio	n, sp	orts in	juries	S.								PO5	
701	Assess and physiotherapeutically treat paediatric, orthopaedic congenital and PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4					PO4,											
	acquired deformities through ICF format.							PO5									
701	.6												epender		PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4,		
		in activ	ities o	f daily	livin	g, to i	mpro	ve qua	lity o	f life of	f a pati	ient.		P	O5, F	PO6, PO7,	, PO9

<u>Course Outline:</u> It focuses on the assessment, diagnose and physiotherapy treatment and rehabilitation of common musculoskeletal injuries. It also focuses on the interpretation of radiological and electrophysiological investigation procedures. Upon completion of the course a learner will be able to plan, prescribe a complete exercises and treatment protocol for fractures, soft tissue injuries, infections and inflammatory conditions within the scope of physiotherapy practice.

Topic Sr.No.	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning			
		Theory	Practical		
	<b>now</b> ion, Interpretation of Investigation and Functional Diagnosis (ICF) with Appropriate for planning and implementation of Management technique for the following	•	cal		
1.	Fractures and dislocation of the Spine & Extremities –classification, complications, PT assessment &management of following:	8	10		
	• Upper limb fractures & dislocations.				
	Lower limb fractures and dislocations including pelvis.				
	• Spinal fractures				
	Principles of PT management in fractures - Guidelines for fracture				
	treatment during period of immobilization and guidelines for treatment				
	after immobilization period.				
	• PT management in complications - early & late - shock, compartment				
	syndrome, VIC, fat embolism, delayed and mal-union, RSD, myositis				
	ossificans, AVN, pressure sores etc.				
2.	Physiotherapy assessment & management of Deformities:-	3	8		
	• Congenital: CTEV, CDH, Torticollis, pes planus, pes cavus and other				
	common deformities.				
	• Acquired: scoliosis, kyphosis, coxa vara, genu varum, valgum and				
	recurvatum.				
3.	Physiotherapy assessment & management of Infectious diseases of the	3	3		
	bone &joints:-				
	Osteomyelitis – acute and chronic				
	Septic arthritis and Pyogenic arthritis				
	TB spine and major joints - knee and hip				
4.	Physiotherapy assessment & management of Degenerative & Inflammatory conditions:-	3	3		
	Osteoarthritis - emphasis on knee, hip and hand				
	Rheumatoid Arthritis, Ankylosing spondylitis				
	Gout, Perthes disease				
5.	Physiotherapy assessment & management of Peripheral Nerve	2	5		
	Injury including Brachial Plexus injury				
6.	Physiotherapy assessment & management of Amputation:-	2	5		
	• Definition, levels, indications, types, PT assessment, aims, management				
	pre and post operatively.				
	• PT management with emphasis on stump care and bandaging.				
	Prosthesis Prescription and Training  The state of the Prosth	2			
7.	Traction- Effect, Types, Modes, Indications, Contraindications, Dosage	2	2		
8.	Physiotherapy assessment, conservative, surgical& management of	4	11		
	Spinal conditions:-				
	Cervical & Lumbar spondylosis     Letomorte had disagraphyses.				
	• Intervertebral disc prolapses				
	Spinal canal stenosis     Spandylalysis, Spandylalisthesis				
	• Spondylolysis, Spondylolisthesis				
	Coccydynia     Failed Back Syndroma				
9.	• Failed Back Syndrome  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Shoulder joint	1	10		
7.	conditions:-	4	10		
	• TOS, RSD				
	Shoulder instabilities, AC joint injuries				

Periarthritis Shoulder, Rotator cuff Tears Impingement syndrome (Supraspinatus and Bicipital tendonitis) (subacromial decompression) SLAP lesion, GIRD,GERD Scapula Dyskinesia Physiotherapy assessment & management of Elbow and forearm: Tennis and Golfer's elbow Tennis and Golfer's elbow Physiotherapy assessment & management of Wrist and Hand conditions: Wrist sprains Dequervain's Tenosynovitis, Trigger and Mallet finger Repair of ruptured Flexor and Extensor tendons Carpal tunnel syndrome. Hand injury-types and their management Physiotherapy assessment & management of HipJoint surgeries - Hemi and total hip replacement  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Knee conditions: ACL, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries - Post operative rehabilitation Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management. Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion TKR - rehabilitation protocol Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions: Alke instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle Ligamentous tears- Post operative management Plantar fascitist, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle Physiotherapy assessment & management of: Sacro-lika joint dysfunction Sacralisation, Lumbarisation Physiotherapy assessment & management of: Sacro-lika joint dysfunction Sacralisation, Lumbarisation Orthopedic surgeries- Pra and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Ottoal shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT mana	Topic Sr.No.	Course Content		rs of g/learning
Periarthritis Shoulder, Rotator cuff Tears   Impirgement syndrome (Supraspinatus and Bicipital tendonitis) (subacromial decompression)	5111101			
Impingement syndrome (Supraspinatus and Bicipital tendonitis) (sub-acromial decompression)   St.AP lesion, GIRD.GERD   Scapula Dyskinesia   Physiotherapy assessment & management of Elbow and forearm:-   Tennis and Golfer's elbow   Tennis and Golfer's elbow   Physiotherapy assessment & management of Wrist and Hand conditions:   Wrist sprains     Dequervain's Tenosynovitis, Trigger and Mallet finger   Repair of ruptured Flexor and Extensor tendons     Carpal tunnel syndrome     Hand injury types and their management		Periarthritis Shoulder Rotator cuff Tears	Incory	Tructicus
acromial decompression)  • SLAP lesion, GIRD,GERD  • Scapula Dyskinesia  10. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Elbow and forearm: Tennis and Golfer's elbow  11. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Wrist and Hand conditions:  • Wrist sprains • Dequervain's Tenosynovitis, Trigger and Mallet finger • Repair of ruptured Flevor and Extensor tendons • Carpal tunnel syndrome. • Hand injury- types and their management  12. Physiotherapy assessment & management of HipJoint surgeries - Hemi and total hip replacement  13. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Knee conditions: • ACL, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries - Post operative rehabilitation • Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management. • Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis • Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management • Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion • TKR - rehabilitation protocol • Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  14. Physiotherapy assessment & management • TAR rupture • Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management • TA rupture • Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  17. Ostal shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management • Reverse replacement • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management • Reverse replacement • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management • Reverse replacement • Excision of radial head - Post operative Surgeries in :Ccrebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopadedic problems by  3				
SLAP lesion, GIRD,GERD				
Scapula Dyskinesia   10.   Physiotherapy assessment & management of Elbow and forearm: Tennis and Golfer's elbow   11.   Physiotherapy assessment & management of Wrist and Hand   3   5   conditions:   Wrist sprains   Dequervain's Tenosynovitis, Trigger and Mallet finger   Repair of ruptured Flexor and Extensor tendons   Carpal tunnel syndrome.   Hand injury- types and their management   Physiotherapy assessment & management of HipJoint surgeries   2   5   Hemi and total hip replacement   13.   Physiotherapy assessment & management of Knee conditions:   Act, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries   Post operative rehabilitation   Meniscectomy and meniscal repair   Post operative management.   Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis   Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc.   conservative management   Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion   TKR- rehabilitation protocol   Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation   Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions:   Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle   Ligamentous tears- Post operative management   TA rupture   Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toc, OA ankle   Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction   Sacralisation, Lumbarisation   Sacralisation, Lumbarisation   Sacralisation, Lumbarisation   Physiotherapy assessment & management of:   2   1   Physiotherapy assessment & management PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Oseotomy   Physiotherapy following the precautions of Internal fixators & implants.   Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy   Poliomyelitis and Leprosy   Sacralisation, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by   3   Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.   Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy   Poliomyelitis and Leprosy   Poliomyelitis and Leprosy   Poliomyelitis		•		
10. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Elbow and forearm: Tennis and Golfer's elbow  11. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Wrist and Hand conditions:  • Wrist sprains • Dequervain's Tenosynovitis, Trigger and Mallet finger • Repair of ruptured Flexor and Extensor tendons • Carpal tunnel syndrome. • Hand injury: types and their management  12. Physiotherapy assessment & management of HipJoint surgeries - Hemi and total hip replacement  13. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Knee conditions: • ACL, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries - Post operative rehabilitation • Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management. • Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis • Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management • Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion • TKR- rehabilitation protocol • Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  14. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions: • Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle • Ligamentous tears- Post operative management • TA rupture • Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of: • Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction • Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management • Reverse replacement • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. • Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by				
Tennis and Golfer's elbow  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Wrist and Hand conditions:  Wrist sprains Dequervain's Tenosynovitis, Trigger and Mallet finger Repair of ruptured Flexor and Extensor tendons Carpal tunnel syndrome. Hand injury- types and their management Physiotherapy assessment & management of HipJoint surgeries - Hemi and total hip replacement  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Knee conditions: ACL, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries - Post operative rehabilitation Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management. Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion TKR- rehabilitation protocol Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions: Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle Ligamentous tears- Post operative management TA rupture Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Otal shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management Reverse replacement Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone. Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone. Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone. Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy Nice to know  18	10.	1 ,	2	5
conditions:  Wrist sprains Dequervain's Tenosynovitis, Trigger and Mallet finger Repair of ruptured Flexor and Extensor tendons Carpal tunnel syndrome. Hand injury- Uppes and their management  Physiotherapy assessment & management of HipJoint surgeries - Hemi and total hip replacement  ACL, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries - Post operative rehabilitation Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management. Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion TKR- rehabilitation protocol Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions: Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle Ligamentous tears- Post operative management TA rupture Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  Is acro-iliac joint dysfunction Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  Physiotherapy assessment & management of: Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  Corthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone. Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone. Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  Readiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by		_ • _ •		
conditions:  Wrist sprains Dequervain's Tenosynovitis, Trigger and Mallet finger Repair of ruptured Flexor and Extensor tendons Carpal tunnel syndrome. Hand injury- Uppes and their management  Physiotherapy assessment & management of HipJoint surgeries - Hemi and total hip replacement  ACL, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries - Post operative rehabilitation Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management. Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion TKR- rehabilitation protocol Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions: Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle Ligamentous tears- Post operative management TA rupture Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  Is acro-iliac joint dysfunction Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  Physiotherapy assessment & management of: Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  Corthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone. Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone. Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  Readiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by	11.	Physiotherapy assessment & management of Wrist and Hand	3	5
Dequervain's Tenosynovitis, Trigger and Mallet finger Repair of ruptured Flexor and Extensor tendons Carpal tunnel syndrome. Hand injury-types and their management Physiotherapy assessment & management of HipJoint surgeries - Hemi and total hip replacement  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Knee conditions: ACL, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries - Post operative rehabilitation Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management. Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion TKR - rehabilitation protocol Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions: Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle Ligamentous tears- Post operative management TA rupture Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of: Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management Reverse replacement Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Reverse replacement				
Dequervain's Tenosynovitis, Trigger and Mallet finger Repair of ruptured Flexor and Extensor tendons Carpal tunnel syndrome. Hand injury-types and their management Physiotherapy assessment & management of HipJoint surgeries - Hemi and total hip replacement  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Knee conditions: ACL, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries - Post operative rehabilitation Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management. Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion TKR - rehabilitation protocol Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions: Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle Ligamentous tears- Post operative management TA rupture Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of: Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management Reverse replacement Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Reverse replacement		Wrist sprains		
Repair of ruptured Flexor and Extensor tendons   Carpal tunnel syndrome.		<u> </u>		
Carpal tunnel syndrome.  Hand injury- types and their management  Physiotherapy assessment & management of HipJoint surgeries - Hemi and total hip replacement  ACL, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries - Post operative rehabilitation  Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management.  Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis  Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management  Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion  TKR - rehabilitation protocol  Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions:  Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle  Ligamentous tears- Post operative management  TA rupture  Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  Physiotherapy assessment & management of:  Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction  Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. **Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management  Reverse replacement  Reverse replacement reverse in : Cerebral Palsy, poliomyclitis and Leprosy				
Hand injury- types and their management				
12. Physiotherapy assessment & management of HipJoint surgeries - Hemi and total hip replacement  13. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Knee conditions:  • ACL, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries - Post operative rehabilitation  • Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management.  • Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis  • Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management  • Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion  • TKR- rehabilitation protocol  • Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  14. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions:  • Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle  • Ligamentous tears- Post operative management  • TA rupture  • Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of:  • Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction  • Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management  • Reverse replacement  • Reverse replacement  • Reverse replacement  • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management  • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management  • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants.  • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by				
Hemi and total hip replacement	12.		2	5
13. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Knee conditions:  • ACL, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries - Post operative rehabilitation  • Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management.  • Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis  • Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management  • Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion  • TKR- rehabilitation protocol  • Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  14. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions:  • Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle  • Ligamentous tears- Post operative management  • TA rupture  • Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of:  • Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction  • Sacra-iliac joint dysfunction  • Sacra-iliac joint dysfunction  • Sacra-iliac joint dysfunction  • Sacra-iliac joint dysfunction  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management  • Reverse replacement  • Reverse replacement  • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management  • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants.  • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by			_	
• ACL, PCL and MCL reconstruction surgeries - Post operative rehabilitation     • Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management.     • Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis     • Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management     • Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion     • TKR- rehabilitation protocol     • Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  14. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions:     • Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle     • Ligamentous tears- Post operative management     • TA rupture     • Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of:     • Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction     • Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management     • Reverse replacement     • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management     • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants.     • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3	13.		8	10
rehabilitation  Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management.  Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis  Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management  Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion  TKR- rehabilitation protocol  Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions:  Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle  Ligamentous tears- Post operative management  TA rupture  Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  Physiotherapy assessment & management of:  Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction  Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16.  Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17.  Otal shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management  Reverse replacement  Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management  Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants.  Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by				
Meniscectomy and meniscal repair - Post operative management.     Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis     Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management     Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion     TKR- rehabilitation protocol     Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  14. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions:-     Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle     Ligamentous tears- Post operative management     TA rupture     Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of:-     Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction     Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management     • Reverse replacement     • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management     • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants.     • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3				
Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion TKR- rehabilitation protocol Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions: Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle Ligamentous tears- Post operative management TA rupture Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  Physiotherapy assessment & management of: Sacro-lilac joint dysfunction Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT amanagement Reverse replacement Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3				
• Anterior Knee pain: PFPS, Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management     • Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion     • TKR- rehabilitation protocol     • Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  14. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions:     • Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle     • Ligamentous tears- Post operative management     • TA rupture     • Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of:     • Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction     • Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management     • Reverse replacement     • Reverse replacement     • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants.     • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3    **Advantagement**   **Advantagement**   **Advantagement**   **Advantagement**   **Advantagement**   **Advantagement**   **Advantagement**   **Advantagement**   **Advantagement**   **Advantagement**   **Advantagement				
Hoffa's syndrome etc conservative management  Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion  TKR- rehabilitation protocol  Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  14. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions:  Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle  Ligamentous tears- Post operative management  TA rupture  Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of: Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management Reverse replacement Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18. Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3 decrease of the sone structive surgeries in solutions of the problems by  3 decrease of the sone surgeries in solutions of Orthopaedic problems by  3 decrease of the sone surgeries in solutions of Orthopaedic problems by		•		
Hamstring strains & Quadriceps contusion     TKR- rehabilitation protocol     Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  14. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions:     Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle     Ligamentous tears- Post operative management     TA rupture     Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of:     Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction     Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management     Reverse replacement     Reverse replacement     Reverse replacement     Siomechanics of Internal fixators & implants.     Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3 4  4 conditions  3 4  4 conditions  3 2  4 conditions:  4 conditions:  4 conditions:  4 conditions  4 conditions  4 conditions  4 conditions  5 2  1 conditions  4 conditions  5 2  1 conditions  4 conditions  5 2  1 conditions  6 2  1 conditions  6 2  1 conditions  7 2  1 conditions  8 2  1 conditions  9 3  2 conditions  9 2  1 conditions  9 3  2 conditions  9 2  1 conditions  9 2  1 condi				
TKR- rehabilitation protocol Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  14. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions: Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle Ligamentous tears- Post operative management TA rupture Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of: Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management Reverse replacement Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone. Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3 4  4 conditions: 3 2 1  1 2 1  2 1  3 2 2 1  3 2 2 1  4 2 5 2 1  4 2 5 3 2 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		The state of the s		
Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy- rehabilitation  14. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions:  Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle Ligamentous tears- Post operative management TA rupture Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of: Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Ortoal shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management Reverse replacement Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3				
14. Physiotherapy assessment & management of Ankle and foot conditions:  • Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle • Ligamentous tears- Post operative management • TA rupture • Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of: • Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction • Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management • Reverse replacement • Reverse replacement • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3 4  4 4  4 2 4 5 4 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7				
conditions:-  • Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle  • Ligamentous tears- Post operative management  • TA rupture  • Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of:-  • Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction  • Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management  • Reverse replacement  • Reverse replacement  • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants.  • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3	14		3	4
Ligamentous tears- Post operative management     TA rupture     Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of:     Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction     Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management     Reverse replacement     Reverse replacement     Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  18. Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18. Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3. Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  2. 1  3. 2  4. 3  5. 4. 3  6. 3  7. 4. 3  7. 5  8. 5  8. 6. 3  8. 6. 8. 8. 3  8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8				-
Ligamentous tears- Post operative management     TA rupture     Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of:     Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction     Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management     Reverse replacement     Reverse replacement     Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  18. Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18. Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3. Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  2. 1  3. 2  4. 3  5. 4. 3  6. 3  7. 4. 3  7. 5  8. 5  8. 6. 3  8. 6. 8. 8. 3  8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8		Ankle instability: Lateral ligament sprain of ankle		
• TA rupture • Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of: • Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction • Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management • Reverse replacement • Reverse replacement • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3				
Plantar fasciitis, Metatarsalgia, hammer toe, turf toe, OA ankle  15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of: Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management Reverse replacement • Reverse replacement • Reverse replacement • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3				
15. Physiotherapy assessment & management of:-				
Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction     Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management • Reverse replacement • Reverse replacement • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3 1	15		2	1
Sacralisation, Lumbarisation  16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management • Reverse replacement • Reverse replacement • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by 3	15.			1
16. Orthopedic surgeries- Pre and post-operative PT assessment, goals, precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management • Reverse replacement • Reverse replacement • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by 3				
precautions, PT management of following surgeries: Arthrodesis & Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17.	16		2	1
Osteotomy  Desirable to Know  17.	10.			1
17.				
17. • Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement: Post operative PT management • Reverse replacement • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by 3	Desirab			
management  Reverse replacement  Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management  Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants.  Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3		1	3	2
• Reverse replacement • Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management • Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants. • Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3  2  5				
Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management     Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants.     Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3			3	
Biomechanics of Internal fixators & implants.     Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.     Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3		<u> </u>		
Physiotherapy Management for Tumours of the bone.  Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3		*		
Physiotherapy following re-constructive surgeries in :Cerebral Palsy, Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by  3		•		
Poliomyelitis and Leprosy  Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by 3			2	5
Nice to know  18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by 3				
18 • Radiological positions, angle calculations for Orthopaedic problems by 3	Nice to 1		1	I
			3	
	10			

Topic	Course Content	Hours of		
Sr.No.		Teaching	/learning	
		Theory	Practical	
	Arthroscopic repairs of knee & Management			
	Physiotherapy assessment & management of Metabolic & hormonal		1	
	disorders of the bone tissue:-Osteoporosis, Rickets			
19	SCT		96	

Sr.No.	Title
1	Clinical Orthopaedic Rehabilitation – Brotzman
2	Cash 's Textbook of Orthopaedics& Rheumatology for Physiotherapists- Patricia Downie
3	Therapeutic exercise – Colby &Kisner
4	Tidy's Physiotherapy – Stuart Porter
5	Essentials of Orthopaedics and Applied Physiotherapy – Joshi and Kotwal
6	Essentials of Orthopedics for Physiotherapists – Ebenezer
7	Essential Orthopaedics – J. Maheshwari

#### **Reference Books**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Orthopedic Physical therapy – Donatelli.
2	Manual Mobilization of the Joints: Joint Examination and Basic Treatment: The Extremities,
	Volume 1– Freddy Kaltenborn
3	Manual Mobilization of the Extremity Joints: Advanced treatment techniques, Volume 2 –
	FreddyKaltenborn
4	Mobilisation of the Nervous System - David Butler
5	Clinical Neurodynamics: A New System of Neuromusculoskeletal Treatment – Michael
	Shacklock
6	Textbook of Orthopaedic Medicine – James Cyriax.
7	Outline of orthopedics – Adams Hamblen
8	Taping Techniques: Principles and Practice – Rose Mac Donald.
9	Physical Rehabilitation :Assessment and Treatment – O'Sullivan Schmitz
10	Treatment and Rehabilitation of Fractures – Stanley Hoppenfield

## **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total	Pı	ractical	Total	
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA Final exam		Final exam	
20	80	100	20	80	100	

### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination:-20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 20 marks (Spots / OSCE / Mini CEX / Simulated cases / clinical cases)

# Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	20x1=20 marks
	Q.2. Short Notes (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15 marks
Sec C	Q.4. Long Answer Question (Compulsory) (case scenario with ICF)	1x15=15 marks
	Q.5.Long Answer Question (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x15=15 marks
	•	

### • Practical Examination (80 marks)

1	One Long Case:	40 Marks
	History-10marks, Evaluation-10 marks, Treatment Plan on Patient-20marks	
2	One Short Case: Simulated	20 Marks
3	Five spots: based on	3x5=15 Marks
	X-ray of limb & spine, Orthosis, Prosthesis, Metal implants	
	3 minutes each spot for 3marks each spot	
4	Journal	5 Marks

#### SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING:

#### Journal - 5 marks

All the SCT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file & should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination.

Evaluation & treatment planning, its presentation & documentation of minimum ten cases in the following heads

- 1. Upper Limb Fractures (Including hand injury),
- 2. Lower limb Fractures.
- 3. Soft tissue lesion (any)
- 4. Spine Fractures with/without Neurological condition
- 5. Degenerative arthritis of skeletal joint
- 6. Musculo skeletal condition of Hand & foot.

## Internal Assessment Marks: Theory / Practical:-

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Periodical exam} & = 20 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Prelim exam} & = 80 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Total} & = 100 \text{ marks} \end{array}$ 

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks for final Internal Assessment Marks (100/5=20)

#### **COURSE TITLE:- COMMUNITY PHYSIOTHERAPY AND REHABILITATION COURSE CODE:- PT 702** COURSE CREDIT FOR COMMUNITY PHYSIOTHERAPY AND REHABILITATION Hours Hrs/Wk Credits **Evaluation Pattern** Written Total Practical Total SCT Pr SCT Th Pr Tot Lec Tot Lec Pr **SCT** Final Final Tot Final Final exam exam exam exam 64 96 256 4 16 4 3 2 9 20 20 96 6 6 80 100 80 100 **Course Outcomes** Co At the end of the course, the learner should be able to: Mapped Program No. **Outcomes** 702.1 Describe the principles and components of primary health care and the national PO1, PO4, PO9, PO7 health policies to achieve the goal of 'Health for All'. 702.2 Understand, identify, evaluate disability in patients with partial or total disability PO1, PO2, PO3, (temporary or permanent) and formulate appropriate goals (long & short term) in PO5, PO6, PO7 treatment & rehabilitation. Describe the anatomical and physiological changes occurring in various 702.3 PO1, PO2, PO3, conditions in Women's Health relevant to Physiotherapy, and plan PO<sub>5</sub> physiotherapy management for fitness. Identify environmental stress factors in industries, plan injury prevention 702.4 PO1, PO2, PO3, program, physiological restoration, and rehabilitation for effective return to work

Course Outline: It focuses on introducing the students to various types of rehabilitation measures taken under community health. The course is conceptualized to enable the learners to understand physiotherapy assessment & management in different types of women's health as well as geriatric issues. Student also enables to assess and prescribe fitness protocol as a disease prevention measure. Upon completion of the course the learners will be able to develop effective exercise prescription for the community health management under preventive as well as rehabilitative measure within the scope of Physiotherapy practice

Describe physiological changes in geriatrics with multisystem review to evaluate

Conduct small survey/short term project collect data/material for planning and

Advice with clinical reasoning at urban, rural and community level for achieve

implementation of appropriate Physio-Therapeutic modes

management.

physical fitness.

and plan rehabilitation program.

702.5

702.6

702.7

PO5, PO6, PO7,

PO9

PO1, PO2, PO3,

PO6, PO7

PO1, PO4, PO9

PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4,

PO5, PO6, PO7, PO9

Topic	Course Content	Hot	ars of
Sr.No.		Teachin	g/learning
		Theory	Practical
MUST :	KNOW:		
(Evaluat	ion, Interpretation of Investigation and Functional Diagnosis (ICF) with Approp	riate Clinio	cal
Reasoni	ng for planning and implementation of Management technique for the following	topics)	
1.	Women's Health: -	15	20
	Must Know		
	• Introduction to Woman's Health & Anatomy of pelvic floor.	1	
	<ul> <li>Anatomical &amp; physiological variations associated with pregnancy &amp; menopause.</li> </ul>	1	
	<ul> <li>Antenatal, Perinatal &amp; postnatal physiotherapy, PT advice on labour positions, pain relief &amp; PT Management of various problems during this period</li> </ul>	3	
	<ul> <li>Uro-genital dysfunctions: Infections, Prolapse, Polycystic Ovarian Disease, incontinence and their therapeutic interventions.</li> </ul>	3	
	Common Gynaecological surgeries and role of physiotherapy	1	
	<ul> <li>Physical fitness in women during pregnancy &amp; menopause.</li> </ul>	2	
	<ul> <li>Radical mastectomy and therapeutic intervention.</li> </ul>	1	

		ng/learning
	Theory	Practical
Desirable to Know	1	
<ul> <li>Social issues having impact on Physical function.</li> </ul>		
Nice to know		
• Legal rights & benefits for women.	1	
Common Problems in adolescents and management Infe	ertility 1	
2. Geriatrics: -	12	20
Must Know		
• Theories of Aging.	2	
Anatomical and Physiological changes of aging in-	2	
➤ Musculoskeletal system, CNS, CVS, RS.		
Metabolic, Endocrine, Immune System		
• Assessment in geriatrics.	2	
<ul> <li>Role of physiotherapy: in geriatrics fitness (Institutional)</li> </ul>		
Community dwelling elders), Half-way homes, Resident		
on wheels, Home for the aged, etc.	1	
<ul> <li>Falls and its prevention in Geriatrics.</li> </ul>	1	
	atinanaa atualia ata 1	
Rehabilitation for Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer, Incomparishe to Know	ilinence, stroke etc	
	1	
• Ethics, Legal Rights and benefits for geriatric Rehabilita		
Nice to Know	1	
Communication with Elderly	12	20
3. Industrial Health	13	20
Must Know:-	1	
I – Ability Assessment		
Job description, Job demand analysis, Task analysis		
• Ergonomic evaluation, Injury prevention, Employee fitn		
II – Disability management	2	
Acute case		
Concept of functional capacity assessment		
Work conditioning &Work hardening		
III – Environmental stress in the industrial area	4	
A) Occupational Hazards:		
• Physical agents- Heat, cold, light, noise, Vibration, U.V.	. radiation, Ionizing	
radiation,		
Chemical agents-Inhalation, local action & ingestion,		
Mechanical hazards- overuse, fatigue.		
<ul> <li>Psychological hazards – monotonic, dissatisfaction in jo</li> </ul>	b. anxiety of work	
completion with quality, mechanical stress in various oc	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<ul> <li>Sedentary table work- eg. in executives, clerk,</li> </ul>	T OF STATE OF	
<ul> <li>Inappropriate seating arrangement- eg. vehicle driver</li> </ul>	rs	
Constant standing- eg. watchman, Defense forces, su		
<ul> <li>Overwork- eg. Exertion in labourers.</li> </ul>	8	
Desirable to Know:-		
Biological Hazards	1	
• Role of P.T. in industrial set up & Stress management w	vith relaxation 2	
Vocational Training and Rehabilitation	2	
Nice to Know:	1	
Industrial Laws: Legal Right and benefits		

Topic Sr.No.	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning		
		Theory	Practical	
4.	Fitness & Health Promotion	8	8	
	Must Know:-			
	Physiological effects of aerobic and anaerobic exercise	1		
	Assessment of Fitness	1		
	• Fitness training and clinical reasoning for advocating aerobic exercise as	2		
	preventive measures in special population:			
	Elderly, Women, Children			
	<ul><li>Obesity, Diabetes Mellitus, Renal Failure, Hypertension</li></ul>			
	• De-conditioning effects of prolonged bed rest.	1		
	• Exercise Testing & Prescription	1		
	Desirable to Know:	1		
	Yogasanas in specific health conditions – Diabetes, Pregnancy, Hypertension			
	Nice to Know: Nutrition and Diet for fitness	1		
5.	Community Health	12	8	
	Must Know	1		
	• WHO definition of health & disease, Health care delivery system – 3 tier			
	System			
	Rehabilitation: definition, types and Team			
	• Community: Definition, Community approach & entry strategies,			
	Community initiated v/s Community oriented program	1		
	• Introduction to CBR: Definition, Historical review, Concept, Need,			
	Objectives, Scope, Members, Models	1		
	• CBR strategies in Health Promotion in different areas:-			
	➤ Urban Health centre – Community centre, clubs, mahilamandals, social	1		
	centre, Schools, Industries, Sport centres.			
	Rural area by using PHC, rural hospital, district hospital.			
	• Principles of CBR, Difference between Community v/s Institutional Based	4		
	Rehabilitation, Extension services and mobile units:	1		
	• Introduction, Need, Camp approach, planning and management of	1		
	CBR program	1		
	• Disaster management and role of PT	1		
	• Disability: Evaluation, types & prevention & role of physiotherapy	1		
	<ul> <li>National policies for rehabilitation of disabled</li> </ul>	1		
	Desirable to Know:-			
	<ul> <li>Role of NGO in Community Based Rehabilitation</li> </ul>	1		
	• Role of Physiotherapy in CBR: Rehabilitation program for various neuro-	1		
	musculoskeletal and cardiothoracic disabilities			
	Nice to Know	1		
	Architectural barriers for disabled and their modification			
6	Solidarity and cooperation	2		
	• Solidarity in health care & Physiotherapy			
	• Ethical perspective			
	<ul><li>Solidarity as instrumental value</li></ul>			
	Solidarity as moral value			
	Threats to solidarity in present-day societies			
7	Social responsibility and health, Sharing of benefits	2		
	Highest attainable standard of health as a fundamental human right			
	• Universal Declaration of Human Rights			
	• WHO Constitution, Duty, obligation and responsibility physiotherapists for			
	Highest attainable standard of health as a fundamental human right			

Topic	Course Content	Hou	ars of
Sr.No.	•		
		Theory	Practical
	Responsibilities for governments and various sectors of society		
	Health and contemporary challenges to global justice		
	Access to essential health services		
	Protection of vulnerable populations		
	Providing health care services across national boundaries		
	Sharing of benefits -		
	Models of benefit-sharing agreements		
	Fair and equitable options for research subjects		
	Biopiracy and fair sharing of benefits of genetic resources		
	Patents and intellectual property		
	➤ Valid options for promoting fair & equitable access to new diagnostic		
	& therapeutic modalities or to products stemming from them		
	Integration of capacity-building components to externally funded		
	research and other initiative		
8	Short term Project – Based on Retrospective study/Narrative		20
	review/Prospective Study etc		
9	SCT		96

# **Text Books**

Sr.No	Title
1	Physiotherapy in Obstetrics and Gynaecology – Poldon and Mantle
2	Textbook of Work Physiology: Physiological Bases of Exercise
	<ul> <li>Per-Olof Åstrand, Kaare Rodahl, Hans A. Dahl, Sigmund B. Strømme</li> </ul>
3	Therapeutic exercise – Colby &Kisner
4	Text book of community medicine – Bhaskar Rao
5	Geriatric Physical Therapy – Andrew Guccione
6	Industrial Therapy – Glenda Key
7	Park's Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine – Park
8	Textbook of Rehabilitation – Sundar

# **Reference Books**

Sr.No	Title
1	Ergonomics: Man in His Working Environment – K. Murrell
2	Exercise Physiology – McArdle
3	Musculoskeletal Disorders in Workplace: Principle and Practice – Nordin, Pope and Andersson
4	Indian Social Problems (Vol-2): Social Disorganization and Reconstruction – G R Madan.
5	Status of Disability in India-2000 – Rehabilitation Council of India
6	International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health: ICF –World Health
	Organization
7	Handbook of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation –Braddom
8	Geriatric Rehabilitation Manual – Timothy L. Kauffman

#### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

	Written	Total	P	ractical	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
20	80	100	20	80	100

#### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination:-20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 20 marks, (Spots/OSCE/Mini CEX/ simulated cases/clinical cases)

## Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	20x1=20 marks
Sec B	Q.2. Short Notes (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15 marks
Sec C	Q.4. Long Answer Question (Compulsory) (case scenario with ICF)	1x15=15 marks
	Q.5.Long Answer Question (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x15=15 marks

**Practical Examination (80 marks)** 

1.	One long Case: based on-	40 marks
	Women's health/Geriatric/Industrial health/health promotion	
	History-10marks, Evaluation-10 marks, Treatment Plan on Patient-20marks	
2.	One Short Case: Simulated	20 marks
3.	<b>5 Spots</b> based on scales, National health programmes, fitness protocols 3	15 marks
	marks, 3 minutes for each spots	
		10 mark
4.	Journal	5 marks

#### SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING:

#### Journal – 5marks

All the SCT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file &should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination

Case Presentation &Documentation: Evaluation and treatment planning, case presentation &documentation of minimum **TEN CASES** in:

- ➤ 2 Obstetrics & 2 Gynaecology cases- 4 cases
- ➤ Geriatrics :- 2 cases
- ➤ Industrial health :- 2 cases
- Fitness: 1 case
- ➤ Disability evaluation:- 1 Case

#### **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory**

Periodical exam = 20 marks
Prelim exam = 80 marks
Total = 100 marks

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks for final Internal Assessment Marks (100/5=20)

#### **Internal Assessment Marks: Practical:**

Periodical exam = 20 marks
Prelim exam = 80 marks
Short term Project = 50 marks
Total = 150 marks

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks for final Internal Assessment Marks (150/7.5=20)

	COURSE TITLE :- CHOICE BASED COURSE - PHYSIOTHERAPY IN PAEDIATRICS COURSE CODE:- PT 703 A																
	COURSE CODE:- F1 705 A  COURSE CREDIT FOR CHOICE BASED COURSE - PHYSIOTHERAPY IN PAEDIATRICS																
	Hours Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluation Pattern																
		Ours								cuits		W	ritten	Total	1	actical	Total
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot		Final	Final		Final	Final
		501	100				100			501	100	IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
32	32	96	160	2	2	6	10	2	1	2	5	10	40	50	10	40	50
				1	•			Cou	rse (	Outcom	ies			ı			
C	Co. At the end of the course, the learner should be able to: Mapped Program						am										
N	No.						Outcomes										
703	703A.1 Describe normal development in Paediatrics						PO1										
703	A.2									pmenta				PO1, PO2			
		_			s, Mo	otor de	velop	ment	stage	es, sens	ory pr	ofile	and				
			npairn														
703	3A.3								, orth	opaedi	c and	cardi	0-	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6,			
			atory o											PO7			
703	A.4									es with				PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6,			
				-	•	gratioi	ı, pla	y thera	apy a	nd inte	rventı	on in				PO7	
700	~		sive ca			1 .1	•	,		1 1'	.•	•,•		DO1 I	200	DO2 DO	5. DO 6
/03	703A.5 Perform techniques of breathing retraining, nebulization, positioning				PO1, I		PO3, PO	5, PO6,									
	for bronchial hygiene technique in paediatric cardio-pulmonary				ý			PO7									
703	A.6	disorders.  A.6 Advice and counsel neuro-paediatric care.						DΩ	2 DO	3, PO5,	P∩7						
	A.7									riate or	thotic	e in				PO3, PO	
/03	/A. /	_	atric c	•		anu	presc.	noe ap	prop	mate of	unouc	S 111		101,1		PO7	5, 1 00,

<u>Course Outline</u>: This course includes various neurological, orthopaedic and cardio-respiratory conditions in paediatrics. As a choice based subject the students are briefed about the paediatric assessment including primitive reflexes, primitive reactions and scales. They become master in assessment and management of different paediatric neurological, orthopaedic and cardio-respiratory conditions with regards to skill also. They also learn about the communication skill and how to council the parents about the conditions

Topic	Course Content	Hours of			
Sr.No.		Teaching	/learning		
		Theory	Practical		
Must K	now				
(Evalua	tion, Interpretation of Investigation and Functional Diagnosis (ICF) with Appre	opriate Clini	cal		
Reason	ing for planning and implementation of Management technique for the followir	ng topics)			
1.	Cerebral palsy -assessment & management with approaches, Roods, Vojta,	3	10		
	Sensory integration, N.D.T				
2.	Attention deficit Hyperactive disorder, Autism	1	1		
3.	Epilepsy	1	1		
4.	Genetic disorder – Down's syndrome, Marfan's syndrome	1	1		
5.	Assessment and Management of movement disorder – Chorea, Athetosis,	1	2		
	Dystonia, Choreoathetosis, Ataxia				
6.	Disorder of muscle – Muscular dystrophy ( Duchenne's, Becker's, Limb	2	2		
	girdle, Facio-scapulohumeral, Spinal muscular atrophy)				
7.	Developmental anomalies – Spina bifida, hydrocephalus, cranio-vertebral	2	3		
	junction anomalies				
8.	Traumatic head injury	2	2		
9.	Congenital dislocation of hip, CTEV, vertical talus, Blount disease,	4	2		
	Perthe's disease, slipped capital femoral epiphysis, limb length				
	discrepancies and Osteogenesis Imperfecta.				
10.	Traumatic injuries in child – fractures, dislocations, epiphyseal injuries	2	2		

Topic	Course Content	Hours of			
Sr.No.		Teaching	/learning		
		Theory	Practical		
11.	Neonatal ICU, Paediatric ICU, Complications of low birth Weight	2	2		
12.	Fetal circulation, Congenital heart disease – pathodynamics, clinical	2	1		
	presentation, investigation, medico-surgical & physiotherapy				
	management of cyanotic & acyanotic heart disease, Rheumatic heart disease				
13.	Respiratory disorder in childhood – IRDS, Bronchopulmonary dysplasia,	2	1		
	pneumonia, lung abscess, asthma, cystic fibrosis, bronchitis,				
	bronchiectasis, bronchiolitis, pertusis, CROUP, epiglotitis, chronic lung				
	disease, primary ciliary dyskinesia, fatigue, sleep apnoea, hyperventilation				
	syndrome				
	Desirable to Know				
14	Role of Orthotics in Paediatric conditions.	2	-		
15.	Anatomical & physiological differences of cardio-vascular & respiratory	2			
	system in neonates, childhood & adults				
	Nice to Know				
16.	Paediatric Sports Injuries and Rehabilitation	2			
17.	Assessment of Reflex & Reactions	1	2		
18.	SCT		96		

Sr.No	Title
1	Pediatric physical Therapy – Stephen Tecklin
2	Campbell's Physical Therapy for Children – Campbell
3	Nelson Textbook of Paediatrics – Kliegman and St.Geme
4	Handbook of Pediatric Physical Therapy – Long and Toscano
5	Baby Treatment Based on NDT Principles – Lois Bly.
6	Cardiopulmonary Physical Therapy – Scot Irwin

## SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Written		Total	P	ractical	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
10	40	50	10	40	50

### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 10marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 10 marks (Simulated Case/ OSCE/ OSPE/ Mini CEX)

## **Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination**

## • Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Sec B	Q.2. Very Short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x2=10 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 2 out of 3)	2x5=10 marks
	Q.4.Long Answer Question(Answer any 1 out of 2)(case scenario with ICF)	1x10=10 marks

# • Practical Examination (40 marks)

Sr.No.		Marks
1	<b>Long Case</b> : based on History-5 marks, Evaluation-5 marks, Treatment	25
	Plan on Patient -15marks	
2	Short Case: Simulated	10
3	Journal	5

### SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING:

### Journal=5 marks

All the SCT works should be properly documented with **5 CASES** signed by the respective teacher in-charge of course/ subject, indexed in a separate file &should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination

## **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory/Practical**

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Periodical exam} & = 10 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Prelim exam} & = 40 \text{ marks} \\ \text{Total} & = 50 \text{ marks} \end{array}$ 

The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

	COURSE TITLE :- CHOICE BASED COURSE –MANUAL THERAPY COURSE CODE:- PT 703 B																	
	COURSE CREDIT FOR CHOICE BASED COURSE -MANUAL THERAPY																	
	Hours Hrs/Wk Credits Evaluat								tion F	Pattern								
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total	
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final	
													exam	exam	IA	exam	exam	
32	32	96	160	2	2	6	10	2	1	2	5	10	40	50	10	40	50	
	Course Outcomes																	
Co N	No.		A	$t$ the $\epsilon$	end	of the	cour	se, the	lear	rner sh	ould l	be ab	le to:		Mapped Program			
															Outcomes			
703H	3.1	Differ	entiat	te betw	veen	differ	ent so	chools	of th	ought	in maı	nual t	herapy,		PO1, PO2			
		focusi	ng on	n musc	ulos	skeleta	l, mu	sculofa	iscia	l and n	eurom	uscu	lar patho	ologies.				
703I	3.2	Identi	fy the	indica	atio	ns and	contr	a indic	atio	ns for s	specifi	c mai	nual ther	ару	PO	1, PO2,	PO3, PO5,	
		approa	aches	relate	d to	limbs	Spine	e.								PC	7	
703H	3.3	Perfor	m a c	comple	te c	linical	asses	sment	of a	patien	t based	d on r	nanual t	herapy	PO	1, PO2,	PO3, PO5,	
		approa	aches							_						PO6,	PO7	
703H	3.4	Delive	er effe	ective	mar	ual the	erapy	treatm	ent	plan fo	r Liml	os/Sp	ine patho	ologies	PO	1, PO2,	PO3, PO4,	
										ractice		•	-	-	]	PO5, PC	06, PO7	

<u>Course Outline:</u> It focuses on introducing the students to different Schools of ManualTherapies. The course is conceptualized to enable the learners to understand inception, principles and application of manual therapy in managing bodily dysfunctions. Upon completion of the course the learners will be able to develop effective and evidence based manual therapy assessment/ treatment plan for Limbs/Spine pathologies that are within the scope of Physiotherapy practice.

Topic Sr.No	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning									
221210		Theory	Practical								
Must Kno	DW										
	ion, Interpretation of Investigation and Functional Diagnosis (ICF) with Appr ning and implementation of Management technique for the following topics)	opriate Clini	cal Reasonin								
1.	Introduction and basic principles of Manual Therapy, different school of	1	-								
	thoughts										
2.	Assessment principles of Manual therapy	1	-								
3.	Techniques/concepts/mobilization	28	32								
	Assessment and management with clinical reasoning of various neuro-										
	musculoskeletal conditions using following techniques/concepts/										
	mobilization										
	➤ Maitland's Technique	3	4								
	➤ Kaltenborn's Technique	2	3								
	Mulligan's concept	2 3	5								
	<ul><li>Mckenzie's Mechanical Diagnosis &amp;Treatment (MDT)</li></ul>	3	4								
	➤ Butler's neural mobilization and	3									
	<ul><li>Shacklock's Neurodynamic approach</li></ul>	2	2								
	Muscle Energy Technique	2 2 2	3 2 3 2 3								
	Myofascial Release Technique	2	2								
	<ul><li>Cyriax's mobilization</li></ul>	2	3								
	Desirable to Know	1	1								
	Combined movements	2	2								
	Subjective and Objective Assessment of Pain										
	Nice to know										
	➤ Introduction to Chiropractics and Osteopathy	1	-								

	> Introduction to Clinical Decision Making	1	-
5.	SCT		96

Sr.No.	Title
1	Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation – Hengeveld, Banks and English
2	Maitland's Peripheral Manipulation – Hengeveld and Banks
3	Orthopaedic Physical Assessment – Magee
4	Manual Mobilization of the Joints: Joint Examination and Basic Treatment: The Extremities,
	Volume 1 – Kaltenborn, Evjenth, Kaltenborn, Morgan and Vollowitz
5	Manual Mobilization of the Joints: The Spine, Volume 2 – Kaltenborn
6	Deep Massage and Manipulation Illustrated – Cyriax
7	Mobilisation of the Nervous System – David Butler
8	The Human Extremities -Mechanical diagnosis and Therapy - Robin Mc'kenzie
9	The Lumbar Spine Mechanical Diagnosis & Therapy, Volume 2– Mc'kenzie and May
10	The Mulligan Concept of Manual therapy- Wayne Hing, Brian Mulligan
11	Manual of Combined Movements- Brian Edward

#### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total		Practical	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
10	40	50	10	40	50

### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 10marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 10 marks (Spots/OSCE/ OSPE//Mini CEX/ simulated cases/clinical cases)

#### Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Sec B	Q.2. Very Short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x2=10 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 2 out of 3)	2x5=10 marks
	Q.4.Long Answer Question(Answer any 1 out of 2)(case scenario with ICF)	1x10=10 marks

## • Practical Examination (40 marks)

Sr.No.		Marks
1	Long Case: based on the	25
	History 5 marks, Evaluation 5 marks, Treatment Plan on Patient; 15 marks	
2	Short Case: Simulated	10
3	Journal	5

#### SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING:

#### Journal=5 marks

All the SCT works should be properly documented with **5 CASES**, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination

### **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory/Practical**

Periodical exam = 10 marksPrelim exam = 40 marksTotal = 50 marksThe total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

SEMESTER - VIII

	Course (Subject)			Hrs	/Wk			Cre	dits		Evaluation Pattern								
Course					Tot	Lec				Lec				W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Code	Course (subject)	Th	Pr	SCT			Pr	SCT	Tot		Pr	SCT	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
	Physiotherapy in Neurosciences	64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100
PT- 802	Physiotherapy in Cardiorespiratory and General Conditions	64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100
803A PT-	Choice Based Course - Physiotherapy in Sports or Choice Based Course - Physiotherapy in Hand	32	32	96	160	2	2	6	10	2	1	2	5	10	40	50	10	40	50
803B	Conditions Total	160	224	288	672	10	14	18	42	10	7	6	23	50	200	250	50	200	250

Th: Theory, Pr: Practical, Tot: Total, Lec: Lecture Demonstration/Tutorial/Discussion, SCT: Supervised Clinical Training, IA: Internal Assessment.

	COURSE TITLE :- PHYSIOTHERAPY IN NEUROSCIENCES COURSE CODE:- PT 801 COURSE CREDIT FOR PHYSIOTHERAPY IN NEUROSCIENCES																	
Hours Hrs/Wk									Credits				Evaluation Pattern					
													ritten	Total	Pra	actical	Total	
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final	
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam	
64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100	

	Course Outcomes										
Co No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes									
801.1	Describe normal neurodevelopment milestones	PO1									
801.2	Describe different neuro-therapeutic approaches	PO1, PO2, PO3									
801.3	Assess, identify & analyze Neuro-motor & psychosomatic dysfunction	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO9									
801.4	Plan, execute and document appropriate treatment	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4, PO5, PO6, PO7, PO9									

<u>Course Outline:</u> This course introduces the learners on practice of Physiotherapy in managing neurological disorders. The course is designed to encourage the learners to enhance skills in understanding the assessment aspects of neurological conditions also planning the line of treatment for same. Upon completion of the course, the learners will be able to practice and application of neurological rehabilitation procedures also injury prevention, management and care

Topic	Course Content	Hou	ırs of
Sr.No		Teaching	g/learning
		Theory	Practical
MUST	KNOW: (Evaluation, Interpretation of Investigation and Functional Diagnosis	(ICF) with	
Approp	riate Clinical Reasoning for planning and implementation of Management techn	ique for the	following
topics)			
	NEUROLOGY		
1	Structure and function of Nervous System	2	
_		_	-
2	Theories of motor control & motor learning	1	-
2 3		1 5	- 9

Topic Sr.No	Course Content		urs of g/learning	
524210		Theory	Practical	
	Sensory system, Motor system, Reflexes, Co-ordination,			
	Balance, functional abilities, neuropathic pain and investigation.			
4	Understanding sensory system & Organization of sensory strategies	1	1	
	forefficient motor output.			
5	Skills of sensory motor learning & Neuro-muscular skeletal training	1	3	
6	Application of skills of Co-ordination & Balancing exercises by using	1	3	
-	techniques based on Neuro-physiological principles			
7	Application of transfer & functional re-education exercises-Postural	1	4	
	exercises, & Neurological Gait Assessment and management/ training			
8	Principles of Application of Neuro therapeutic skills like PNF, NDT, SI,	2	5	
-	Brunnstrom, Bobath, Temple Fay, Vojta & Rood's approaches.			
9	Principles and methods of using tools of Therapeutic gymnasium such as	1	3	
	Vestibular ball, tilt board, bolsters, etc. in neurological conditions			
10	Evaluation & physiotherapy assessment with appropriate reasoning for			
	planning & implementation of treatment technique for following			
	neurological conditions:			
	i. Lesion in Brain	4	7	
	Cerebrovascular Accidents			
	Disorders of cerebral circulation			
	Space occupying lesions			
	Traumatic Head Injury			
	ii. Disorders of spinal cord	2	5	
	Spinal Cord Injury			
	Syringomyelia			
	<ul> <li>Transverse myelitis</li> </ul>			
	Sub-acute combined degeneration of spinal cord			
	iii. Infections of Nervous System	2	3	
	Meningitis, Encephalitis	2	3	
	Neurosyphilis, Tabes dorsalis     Puliamentida and Part Police Provided Parallelia			
	Poliomyelitis and Post Polio Residual Paralysis			
	• Leprosy	2	2	
	iv. <b>Demyelinating diseases</b> of the nervous system	2	2	
	Multiple sclerosis			
	v. Lesions of Extra-pyramidal system & Basal ganglia	2	4	
	Spasmodic torticollis			
	Parkinson's Disease			
	Athetosis, Chorea & Dystonia			
	vi. Degenerative disorders	2	2	
	Motor Neuron Diseases			
	Hereditary Ataxia			
	Peroneal muscle atrophy, Spinal Muscular Atrophy			
	vii. Disorders of Peripheral nerves	2	3	
	Traumatic Nerve Injury, Tumors,			
	Infective & Metabolic lesions of nerves			
	viii. Disorders of muscles and neuromuscular junction	2	2	
	Muscular Dystrophies			
	Myasthenia Gravis & myasthenia syndrome			
	ix. Polyneuropathy	2	4	
	Classification of Polyneuropathies			
	GBS, Diabetic and Alcoholic Neuropathy			
	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	1		

Topic Sr.No	Course Content		Hours of Teaching/learning		
			<u> </u>		
	u. Canaballan 9. Ca andination disanders	Theory	Practical		
	x. Cerebellar & Co-ordination disorders	2	4		
11	Congenital Ataxia, Friedrich Ataxia  PAEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY				
11		3	4		
	Developmental milestones and Developmental reflexes	2	6		
	Neuro developmental screening tests     Assessment & Evaluation:	2			
		2	4		
	Observation, Palpation,     Wisher months for the Consist name assemble to a				
	Higher mental function, Cranial nerve examination     Motor & Sanography examination, Defloy testing.				
	<ul> <li>Motor &amp; Sensory examination, Reflex testing</li> <li>Balance &amp; Coordination examination</li> </ul>				
	Gait analysis, Functional analysis     Differential Discussion				
	Differential Diagnosis  Line CR 11				
	List of Problems & Complications, Short - & Long-Term goals	0	10		
	Management & use of various Neurophysiological approaches in:	8	12		
	High Risk babies				
	Minimum brain damage				
	Developmental disorders, Cerebral palsy, Autism				
	Down's Syndrome				
	Hydrocephalus				
10	Spina bifida and spinal dysraphism	-			
12	Protecting future generations & Protection of Environment	2			
	Why care about the future? Contexts of concern				
	• Scope and limits of future related responsibilities Intergenerational;				
	distant generations, all unborn generations?				
	Obligations over health care providers to the possible people of the				
	future?				
	Health care and future generations  Polytics of his other and assistance and discounted in the second and the second assistance are also as a second assistance and the second assistance are assistance as a second assistance and the second assistance as a second assistance and the second assistance are a second assistance and the second assistance and the second assistance are as a second assistance and the second assistance a				
	Relation of bioethics and environmental issues				
	Basic principles of environmental ethics     anying mental institution				
	<ul><li>i. environmental justice</li><li>ii. intergenerational justice respect for nature</li></ul>				
13	Desirable to Know	5	4		
13	Parent / care takers education about handling of a paralytic patient	J	7		
	<ul> <li>Lifting techniques, Wheel chair modifications &amp; adaptive devices</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Disorders of autonomic nervous system</li> </ul>				
14	Nice to Know	5	2		
14	Embryology of nervous system	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	• Fabrication of temporary splints during urgent requirement with clinical reasoning				
	Developing a philosophy for caring.  SCT		96		

Sr.No.	Title
1	Cash's Textbook of Neurology for Physiotherapists - Patricia Downie
2	Physical Rehabilitation - Susan. B.O`Sullivan
3	Tidy's Physiotherapy - Stuart Porter
4	Neurological Rehabilitation - Darcy Umphred
5	Practical Exercise Therapy - Margaret Hollis
6	Therapeutic exercise – Colby &Kisner
7	Treatment of Cerebral Palsy and Motor Delay – Levitt and Addison
8	Pedretti's Occupational Therapy: Practice Skills for Physical Dysfunction – McHugh, Pendleton and Winifred Schultz-Krohn

### Reference Books

Sr.No.	Title
1	Therapeutic Exercise – Basmajian
2	Right in the Middle: Selective Trunk Activity in the Treatment of Adult Hemiplegia - Patricia
	M. Davies
3	Krusen's Handbook of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation – Kottke and Lehmann
4	Brain's Disorders of Nervous System - Michael Donaghy

### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total	P	ractical	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
20	80	100	20	80	100

### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination:-20 MCQs for 20 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination:- 20 marks(Spots/OSCE/ OSPE//Mini CEX/ simulated cases/clinical cases)

## Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	20x1=20 marks
Sec B	Q.2. Short Notes (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15 marks
Sec C	Q.4. Long Answer Question (Compulsory)(case scenario with ICF)	1x15=15 marks
	Q.5.Long Answer Question (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x15=15 marks

## • Practical Examination (80 marks)

S.No.		Marks
1.	Long case:	40
	History-10marks, Evaluation-10 marks, Treatment Plan on Patient-20marks	
2.	Short case (simulated)	20
3.	Five Spots: - Spots based on EMG, NCV Studies, Orthosis, Prosthesis, Neuro-	3x5=15
	assessment scale	
	3 minute & 3 Marks each spot	
4.	Journal	5

#### SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING:

#### Journal=5 marks

All the SCT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination

Evaluation & treatment planning; its presentation & documentation of minimum TEN CASES on following:

- U.M.N. lesion -4
- L.M.N. lesion- 4
- Paediatric Neurological condition-2

## **Internal Assessment Marks: Theory/Practical:-**

Periodical exam = 20 marks Prelim exam = 80 marks Total = 100 marks

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks for final Internal Assessment Marks (100/5=20)

# COURSE TITLE :- PHYSIOTHERAPY IN CARDIORESPIRATORY AND GENERAL CONDITIONS

**COURSE CODE:- PT 802** 

# COURSE CREDIT FOR PHYSIOTHERAPY IN CARDIORESPIRATORY AND GENERAL CONDITIONS

									J1 1D	11101	iD .						
	Н	lours			Hrs	/Wk			Cr	edits		Evaluation Pattern				attern	
												W	ritten	Total	Pr	actical	Total
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	ΙΔ	Final	Final
												IA	exam	exam	1/1	exam	exam
64	96	96	256	4	6	6	16	4	3	2	9	20	80	100	20	80	100

	Course Outcomes	
Co. No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes
802.1	Identify, discuss & analyze cardiovascular & pulmonary dysfunction, based on Patho-physiological principles & arrive at the appropriate functional diagnosis.	PO1, PO2
802.2	Assess Cardiovascular and Respiratory system	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO7
802.3	Interpret radiological and biochemical investigations	PO2
802.4	Perform exercise tolerance tests like 6MWD, &other symptom limited tests.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO7
802.5	Demonstrate techniques for increasing lung volume, decreasing work of breathing, and clearing secretions, maintain bronchial hygiene	PO1, PO2, PO3
802.6	Demonstrate the skill of basic Cardiopulmonary resuscitation.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO7
802.7	Demonstrate appropriate patient care in the Intensive care area, describe and maintain appropriate artificial ventilation, suctioning, positioning for bronchial hygiene, & continuous monitoring of the patient at the Intensive care area.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4, PO5, PO6, PO7, PO9
802.8	Demonstrate physiotherapeutic measures with appropriate clinical reasoning to improve general surgical & medical condition including physiotherapy for burns.	PO1, PO2, PO5, PO7
802.9	Select strategies for cure, care & prevention; adopt restorative & rehabilitative measures for maximum possible functional independence of a patient at home, workplace& in community.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4, PO5, PO6, PO7, PO9

<u>Course Outline:</u> It focuses on Assessment and management of cardiovascular and pulmonary system and application of various techniques in managing cardiopulmonary dysfunction. At the end of the course the learner will be able to assess and plan treatment effectively with clinical reasoning for patients with cardiorespiratory disorders and patients in intensive care area that are within the scope of physiotherapy practice.

Topic Sr.No.	Course Content	Hours of Teaching/learning			
		Theory	Practical		
Must K	now:				
(Evaluat	ion, Interpretation of Investigation and Functional Diagnosis (ICF) with Appr	opriate Clir	nical		
Reasonii	ng for planning and implementation of Management technique for the followi	ng topics)			
1	Assessment of Cardiovascular and Respiratory system.	2	3		
2	Anatomical and Physiological differences between the Adult and	1	-		
	Paediatric lungs				
3	Interpretation of radiological & biochemical investigations & correlate the	2	3		
	same with clinical findings.				
4	Diagnosis of cardiorespiratory dysfunction (ECG, PFT, serum enzymes,	3	3		
	ABG,ABI)				
5	Physiotherapy techniques to increase lung volume	3	3		

Topic Sr.No.	Course Content		ours of ng/learning	
2211101		Theory	Practical	
	Positioning and Mobilization			
	Breathing exercises			
	Neurophysiological Facilitation of Respiration			
	Mechanical aids: Incentive Spirometry, CPAP, IPPB			
6	Physiotherapy techniques to decrease work of breathing	2	3	
O	Energy Conservation	_	5	
	Positioning			
	Breathing re-education – Breathing control techniques			
	Mechanical aids – IPPB, CPAP, BiPAP			
7	Physiotherapy techniques to clear secretions	5	8	
,	T	3	8	
	Hydration, Humidification & Nebulisation     Mahilipation and Breathing everyings			
	Mobilization and Breathing exercises			
	Postural Drainage			
	Manual techniques – Percussion, Vibration and Shaking, Rib     Spring in ACRT. Automobile Projects			
	Springing, ACBT, Autogenic Drainage			
	Mechanical Aids – PEP, Flutter, Acapella, RC Cornet, IPPB      The state of th			
	Facilitation of Cough and Huff			
	• Suctioning			
8	Drug Therapy Control of the Control	1	-	
9	PT Management for Obstructive, Restrictive & Mixed Patterns of Lung	5	5	
10	Disorders including infectious lung disorders and SARS COV-2		_	
10	Physiotherapy following Lung Surgeries	2	5	
11	Pulmonary Rehabilitation	2	3	
12	Intensive care unit	5	15	
	Assessment of the critically ill patients			
	Monitoring in the ICU			
	• Physiotherapy in the ICU – Common conditions in the ICU – Head			
	Injury, Pulmonary Edema, Multiple Organ Failure, Neuromuscular			
	Disease, Poisoning, Aspiration, ARDS, Shock etc.			
	Dealing with Emergency situations in ICU			
	NICU / PICU treatment & rehabilitation			
13	O <sub>2</sub> therapy and Mechanical Ventilation	3	3	
14	Physiotherapy management for cardiac disorders	3	5	
15	Physiotherapy for Cardiac Surgeries(including Critical Cardiac Care)	3	5	
16	Cardiac Rehabilitation	1	3	
17	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation.	2	2	
18	Physiotherapy intervention in the management of Medical and Surgical	3	3	
	Oncology Cases			
19	PT Management of Abdominal Surgeries	2	4	
20	Prescription of home program & ergonomic advice & parent's education	1	2	
	in case of paediatric cases with reference to energy cost			
21	Assessment &PT Management following Peripheral vascular diseases.	2	4	
22	Management of wounds and ulcers, Diabetes and its complications	2	4	
	• Care of wounds, ulcers & scars -U.V.R and other electro therapeutics			
	measures for healing of wounds, prevention of Hyper granulated Scars,			
	Keloids			
	Electrotherapeutics measures for relief of pain during mobilization of			
	scars tissues			
23	Burns:	2	2	
	PT management of burns, Post grafted management,			

Topic Sr.No.	Course Content	_	Hours of Teaching/learning			
51.110.		Theory	Practical			
	Mobilization & Musculoskeletal restorative exercises following burns					
24	Treatment of Lymphoedema	1	-			
25	Physiotherapy in dermatology	2	4			
	• U.V.R therapy in various skin conditions; Vitiligo; Hair loss;					
	Pigmentation; Infected wounds ulcers.					
	Faradic foot bath for Hyperhydrosis					
	Care of anaesthetic hand and foot					
26	Desirable to Know	3	3			
	• Cardiorespiratory changes associated with ageing & fitness program.					
	Familiarization with concept of Quality of life					
	Precautions with HIV					
27	Nice to Know	1	1			
	Outcome Measures in Cardiovascular & Pulmonary Conditions					
28	SCT / CLINICAL		96			
	Skill to palpate all pulses- rate, rhythm, volume & its discrepancy					
	Skill to assess B.P. at various sites & its Physiological variation, & to					
	assess Ankle- Brachial Index					
	Skill of exercise testing- 6,12 min walk &symptom limited					
	Interpretation of:					
	> treadmill & Ergo-cycle test findings					
	ECG- I.H.D. & Blocks					
	Biochemical analysis-serum enzymes, C.P.K levels, L.D.H., S.G.O.T.,					
	S.G.P.T., Troponin T, Lipid profile, electrolyte balance, A.B.G					
	Chest X-ray					
	P.F.Tobstructive/restrictive/reversibility					
	R.P.EBorg`s scale					
	Quality of life questionnaires					

# **Text Books**

Sr.No.	Title					
1	Cash's Textbook of Chest, Heart, and Vascular Disorders for Physiotherapists – Downie and					
	Cash					
2	Cash's text book in General Medical & Surgical conditions for Physiotherapists - Cash					
3	Principles and Practice of Cardiopulmonary Physical Therapy - Donna Frownfelter					
4	The Brompton Hospital guide to chest physiotherapy - Gaskell, Webber and Brompton					
	Hospital					
5	Physical Rehabilitation – Susan B O'Sullivan					

# **Reference Books**

Sr.No.	Title						
1	Physiotherapy for Respiratory and Cardiac Problems – Pryor and Webber						
2	Exercise & the Heart – Wenger						
3	Understanding ECG – P.J. Mehta						
4	The ECG Made Easy - J. Hampton						
5	Cardiopulmonary Physical Therapy – Scot Irwin						
6	Physiotherapy in Respiratory Care – Alexandra Hough						

#### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Written			Total	Pr	actical	Total
	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
	20	80	100	20	80	100

#### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 20marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 20 marks (Spots/OSCE/ OSPE//Mini CEX/ simulated cases/clinical cases)

#### **Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination**

#### • Written Examination (80 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (20 MCQs, 20 Minutes)	20x1=20 marks
Sec B	Q.2. Short Notes (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x3=15 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 3 out of 4)	3x5=15 marks
Sec C	Q.4. Long Answer Question (Compulsory)(case scenario with ICF)	1x15=15 marks
	Q.5.Long Answer Question (Answer any 1 out of 2)	1x15=15 marks
	Q.5. Long This wer Question (This wer thry Tout of 2)	INIO-IO III III

#### • Practical Examination (80 marks)

Sr.No.		Marks
1.	Long case:	40
	History-10marks, Evaluation-10 marks, Treatment Plan on Patient-20marks	
2.	Short case (Simulated)	20
3.	Five spots:	3x5=15
	5 Spots based on X –ray, ABG, ECG, PFT, RPE/Bruce protocol	
	3 minutes, 3 marks for each spot	
4.	Journal	5

#### SUPERVISED CLINICALTRAINING:

#### Journal=5 marks

All the SCT works should be properly documented, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination

Evaluation & treatment planning, presentation &documentation of **TEN** cases in the following conditions:

- Medical Respiratory condition
- Paediatric respiratory condition
- Thoracic Surgical condition
- Cardiac Medical condition
- Cardiac Surgical condition
- Peripheral vascular disorders
- Abdominal surgical condition
- Mastectomy
- Amputation

#### Internal Assessment Marks: Theory/Practical:-

Periodical exam = 20 marks Prelim exam = 80 marks Total = 100 marks

The total shall be Converted to 20 marks for final Internal Assessment Marks (100/5=20)

	COURSE TITLE :- CHOICE BASED COURSE - PHYSIOTHERAPY IN SPORTS COURSE CODE:- PT 803A																					
	COURSE CREDIT FOR CHOICE BASED COURSE- PHYSIOTHERAPY IN SPORTS																					
Hours Hrs/Wk Credits								E	valuatio	n Pat	tern											
																	W	Written		Pra	ctical	Total
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	IA	Final	Final	IA	Final	Final					
												IA	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam					
32	32	96	160	2	2	6	10	2	1	2	5	10	40	50	10	40	50					

	Course Outcomes						
Co. No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program Outcomes					
803A.1	Describe aerobic and anaerobic energy system and various adaptations the body experiences post exercise and detraining effects on body's various systems when exercises are stopped.	PO1					
803A.2	Describe various Sports specific and Cross training.	PO1					
803A.3	Conduct pre-participation examination, assessment, diagnosis and management of various musculoskeletal sports injuries.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6					
803A.4	Describe common sports emergencies, their assessment and management.	PO1, PO2, PO4, PO5, PO6, PO9					
803A.5	Assess Body composition using various tools.	PO1, PO2, PO3					
803A.6	Demonstrate skill in applying therapeutic taping.	PO1, PO2, PO3					
803A.7	Conduct on-field assessment and fitness testing on Athletes.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6, PO9					
803A.8	Appropriately refer the subjects for further treatment.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4, PO5, PO6, PO7, PO9					

<u>Course Outline</u>: This course isemphasizing on introducing the learners on practice of Physiotherapy in managing sports injuries. The course is designed to motivate the learners to understand systemic responses to exercises and adaptations at different exercise capacities. Upon completion of the course, the learners will be able to practice the dimensions of Sports Physiotherapy and its applications in sports injury prevention, management and care.

Topic	Course Content	Hours of							
Sr.No.		Teaching/learning							
	Theory Practi								
Must Kn	ow:								
(Evaluation	on, Interpretation of Investigation and Functional Diagnosis (ICF) with Appre	opriate Clini	cal						
Reasoning	g for planning and implementation of Management technique for the followir	ng topics)							
1	Training the aerobic and anaerobic energy system	2	-						
2	Physiological responses, changes & adaptations to various exercises -	2	-						
	aerobic exercises & anaerobic exercises in Pulmonary, Cardiovascular,								
	Neuromuscular system, Hormones								
3	Detraining effects of cardiovascular, musculoskeletal and nervous system	2	-						
4	Sports specific training and cross training.	2	-						
5	Musculoskeletal injuries	10							
	Pre–participation examination	2	-						
	• Causes & Mechanism of Sports Injuries, prevention of sports injuries	2	-						
	to various structures.								
	Common acute, chronic and overuse injuries in various sports at:	4	-						
	Shoulder girdle, Shoulder, Arm, Elbow, Forearm, wrist & hand								
	➤ Pelvis, hip, thigh, knee, leg, ankle & foot								
	➤ Spine, Head								
	➤ Thoracic cage and abdomen								

Topic Sr.No.	Course Content		rs of g/learning
		Theory	Practical
	Peripheral nerve injuries, injuries to muscles, ligament, tendon,		
	bone, synovial joint structure(with physiological response to injury)	2	
6	Cardiopulmonary section	6	-
	Sporting emergencies & first aid		
	Cardio pulmonary Resuscitation		
	Shock management,		
	• Internal and external bleeding, Splinting, Stretcher use–Handling and transfer		
	<ul> <li>Management of Cardiac arrest, Acute asthma, epilepsy, drowning,</li> </ul>		
	burn		
	Medical management of mass participation. Heat stroke and Heat		
	illness.		
7	Desirable to know	5	-
	Body composition		
	Different Body composition	3	
	Various methods to estimate body composition : water displacement		
	method, under water weighing method, skinfold method, surface		
	anthropometry, bioelectrical impedence analysis, ultrasound		
	assessment of fat, arm X-ray assessment of fat, CT assessment of fat	2	
	Electrotherapy in sports injuries	2	
8	Nice to know	3	-
	Various Body measurements- Gross size and mass, length and height		
	measurement, circumference of body parts, Skinfold thickness		
0	measurements  DDA CTICALS		22
9	PRACTICALS a. On field Assessment		32
	b. Evaluation of Physical Fitness: Assessment of strength, power,		8
	endurance (muscular & cardiac), VO2max, flexibility, reaction time and		8
	pulmonary function.		
	c. Assessment of lower limb complex: Pelvis, hip, thigh, knee, leg, ankle		10
	and foot		10
	d. Assessment of upper limb complex: Shoulder girdle, shoulder, arm,		10
	elbow, forearm, wrist and hand		
	e. Taping		2
10	SCT		96

Sr.No.	Title
1	Clinical Sports Medicine – Brukner and Khan
2	Pocketbook of Taping Techniques – Rose mc Donald
3	Textbook of Applied Measurement, Evaluation & Sports Selection – Devander K Kansal
4	Essentials of Exercise Physiology – Mc Ardle, Katch and Katch

# **Reference Books**

Sr.No.	Title
1	Sport Physical Therapy – Bernhardt Donna
2	Sports Injuries: Causes, Diagnosis, Treatment and Prevention – Bird, Black and Newton
3	Functional Movement in Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy: Evaluation, Treatment and
	Outcomes – Brownstein and Bronner
4	Rehabilitation Techniques in Sports Medicine – William Prentice

#### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

	Written	Total	P	ractical	Total
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam
10	40	50	10	40	50

#### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 10 marks (Spots/OSCE/ OSPE//Mini CEX/ simulated cases/clinical cases)

## Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (40 marks)

Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Sec B	Q.2. Very Short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x2=10 marks
	Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 2 out of 3)	2x5=10 marks
	Q.4.Long Answer Question(Answer any 1 out of 2)(case scenario with ICF)	1x10=10 marks

• Practical Examination (40 marks)

Sr.No.		Marks
1.	Long Case: based on the	25
	History-5 marks, Evaluation-5 marks, Treatment Plan on Patient-15 marks	
2.	Short Case: Simulated	10
3.	Journal	5

#### **SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING: Journal=5 marks**

All the SCT works should be properly documented with **5 CASES**, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination

#### Internal Assessment Marks: Theory/Practical:-

Periodical exam = 10 marks Prelim exam = 40 marks Total = 50 marks The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

# COURSE TITLE :- CHOICE BASED COURSE - PHYSIOTHERAPY IN HAND CONDITIONS COURSE CODE:- PT 803B

CO	COURSE CREDIT FOR CHOICE BASED COURSE - PHYSIOTHERAPY IN HAND CONDITIONS																
Hours Hrs/Wk				Cr	edits			E	valuatio	n Pa	ttern						
												W	ritten	Total	Pra	ctical	Total
Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	ΙΔ	Final	Final	ΙΔ	Final	Final
												1/1	exam	exam	IA	exam	exam
32	32	96	160	2	2	6	10	2	1	2	5	10	40	50	10	40	50

**Course Outcomes** 

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:	Mapped Program
		Outcomes
803B.1	Identify key assessment and treatment tenets of hand therapy practice with	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4,
	particular focus on clinical reasoning, case discussion and evidence-based	PO5, PO9
	practice.	
803B.2	Differentiate between biomechanical aspects of normal and abnormal	PO1, PO2
	motion as influenced by the musculoskeletal system of the upper extremity.	
803B.3	Describe the psychosocial factors, environmental factors & individual	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5
	factors affecting the performance.	
803B.4	Identify appropriate plans of care for a variety of diagnoses including but	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO5,
	not limited to fractures, tendon injuries, arthritic conditions, peripheral	PO6
	nerve injuries and complex multi system injuries within the upper	
	extremity.	
803B.5	Identify and make cost-effective appropriate orthosis, prosthesis for a	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4,
	variety of diagnoses within the upper extremity.	PO5, PO6
803B.6	Design exercise protocols for patients in local language.	PO2, PO3, PO5, PO6
<u> </u>	41 (77) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 2

<u>Course Outline</u>: This subject deals with general and biomechanical assessment of normal and abnormal motion of hand as influenced by the musculoskeletal system of the upper extremity. It also includes management of patient in clinics by patient specific protocols and providing cost-effective appropriate orthosis and prosthesis.

Topic	Course Content		Hours of		
Sr. No.		Tea	Teaching/learn		
		Th	eory	Practi	
				cal	
Must K	now:				
	tion, Interpretation of Investigation and Functional Diagnosis (ICF) with Appro	•		1	
Reasoni	ng for planning and implementation of Management technique for the followin	g topi	cs)		
1	Mechanics of Hand		1	1	
2	Sensory, Motor Assessment and Functional Evaluation of hand		2	1	
3	PT Management of Flexor tendon injuries		2	2	
4	PT Management of Extensor tendon injuries		2	2	
5	PT Management of Burnt hand & its deformities		2	2	
6	PT Management of Arthritic hand & its deformities		1	1	
7	PT Management of Crush injuries		1	1	
8	PT Management of Peripheral Nerve Injuries-median, radial, ulnar		2	2	
9	PT Management of Entrapment neuropathies- Cubital tunnel,		2	2	
	carpal tunnel, supinator tunnel, pronator teres syndrome,				
10	PT Management Recurrent stress and overuse injuries		2	2	
11	PT Management of Fractures of hand and wrist		1	2	
12	PT Management of Complex Regional Pain Syndrome		1	2	
13	PT Management of Upper limb Orthosis and training		2	2	
14	Taping for wrist and hand conditions		1	2	
15	Tendon Transfers in Hand and its PT Management		2	2	
Desirab	le to know				
15	Spastic Hand		2	2	
16	Prosthesis of upper extremity		2	-	

Nice to	Nice to know						
17	Outcome measures for hand including Psychosocial measures	2	2				
18	Preparation of splints using POP, Orthoplast, thermoplastic,	2	2				
	Community Splinting using available resources						
SCT			96				

Sr.No	Title
1	The Hand: Fundamental of Therapy – Judith BoscheinenMorrin& W. Bruce Conolly
2	Hand Pain and Impairment – Rene Cailliet.

#### **Reference Books**

Sr.No	Title	
1	Rehabilitation of the Hand - James Hunter	
2	Hand and Upper Extremity Rehabilitation : A Practical guide – Burke, Higgins, Saunders, McClinton and Valdata	
3	Concepts of hand rehabilitation – Stanley and Tribuzi	

#### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Written		Written Total		Practical			
IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final exam		
10	40	50	10	40	50		

#### **Periodical Examination:**

- Written Examination: -20 MCQs for 10 marks, 20 minutes.
- Practical Examination: 10 marks (Spots/OSCE/ OSPE//Mini CEX/ simulated cases/clinical cases)

## Preliminary Examination / University (Final) Examination

• Written Examination (40 marks)

ĺ	Sec A	Q.1:- MCQs (10 MCQs, 10 Minutes)	10x1=10 marks
Ī	Sec B	Q.2. Very Short answer questions (Answer any 5 out of 6)	5x2=10 marks
		Q.3. Short answer questions (Answer any 2 out of 3)	2x5=10 marks
		Q.4.Long Answer Question(Answer any 1 out of 2)(case scenario with ICF)	1x10=10 marks

### • Practical Examination (40 marks)

Sr. No.		Marks
1.	Long Case: based on the	25
	History-5 marks, Evaluation-5 marks, Treatment Plan on Patient-15	
	marks	
2.	Short Case: Simulated	10
3	Journal	5

#### SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING:

#### Journal=5 marks

All the SCT works should be properly documented with **5 CASES**, signed by the respective teacher in-charge of the subject, indexed in a separate file and should be submitted before the preliminary examination of the semester. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the file(s) to the teacher before the examination

## Internal Assessment Marks: Theory/ Practical:-

Periodical exam = 10 marks
Prelim exam = 40 marks
Total = 50 marks
The total shall be Converted to 10 marks (50/5=10)

# **COMPULSORY ROTATORY INTERNSHIP (1092 Hrs. across 26 WEEKS)**

		Hours				Hrs/Wk				Credits				Evaluation Pattern					
Course	Course													Written		Total	Pr	actical	Total
Code	(Subject)	Th	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	Lec	Pr	SCT	Tot	IA		Final exam	IA	Final College exam	Final College exam
PT- 901	Compulsory Rotatory Internship	1	1	858	858	1	1	33	33	i	ı	11	11	1	1	1	50	1	50
PT- 902	Internship Project	-	1	234	234	1	1	9	9	- 1	-	3	3	-	-	-	20	30	50
	Total	0	0	1092	1092	0	0	42	42	0	0	14	14	0	0	0	70	30	100

	COURSE TITLE :- COMPULSORY ROTATORY INTERNSHIP COURSE CODE:- PT 901 COURSE CREDIT FOR COMPULSORY ROTATORY INTERNSHIP																		
Hours Hrs/Wk Credits											I	Evaluati	ion Pattern						
												Written		Total	Practical		Total		
Th	Pr	Clinic	Tot	Lec	Pr	Clinics	Tot	Lec	Pr	Clinics	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final exam	Final College exam		
-	1	858	858	-	-	33	33	-	-	11	11	-	-	-	50	1	50		

	COURSE TITLE :- INTERNSHIP PROJECT COURSE CODE:- PT 902 COURSE CREDIT FOR INTERNSHIP PROJECT																
Hours Hrs/Wk Credits									Evaluat	tion l	Pattern						
												Written		Total	Practical		Total
Th	Pr	Clinic	Tot	Lec	Pr	Clinics	Tot	Lec	Pr	Clinics	Tot	IA	Final exam	Final exam	IA	Final College exam	Final College exam
-	1	234	234	-	-	9	9	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	20	30	50

# Distribution of internal marks for Compulsory Rotatory Internship (PT-901)

Sr.N	Particulars	Internal
0		marks
1	Case Presentation (5 cases each)	5x4=20
	i. Musculoskeletal sciences	
	ii. Neurosciences	
	iii. Cardiorespiratory& general conditions	
	iv Community Based Rehabilitation	
2	Journal clubs (2)	5x2=10
3	Summative evaluation	5x4=20
	i. Attitude towards patients and Colleagues/ Character	
	ii. Urge for learning/Initiative	
	iii. Accountability/ Responsibility/ Punctuality	
	iv. Administrative Ability (Records/ Maintenance of equipments)	
	Total	50

# Distribution of internal marks for Internship Project (PT-902)

Sr. No	Particulars	Internal
		marks
1	Timely submission of project work	10
2	Submission of 10 review of literature	10
	Total	20

It is mandatory to get 50% marks separately in the course PT -901 & PT -902, for the successful completion of Compulsory Rotatory Internship.